



WINTER 2018-2019

October • May Cruises

LATIN AMERICA & CARIBBEAN • ANTARCTICA
ASIA & OCEANIA • AFRICA & THE INDIAN OCEAN





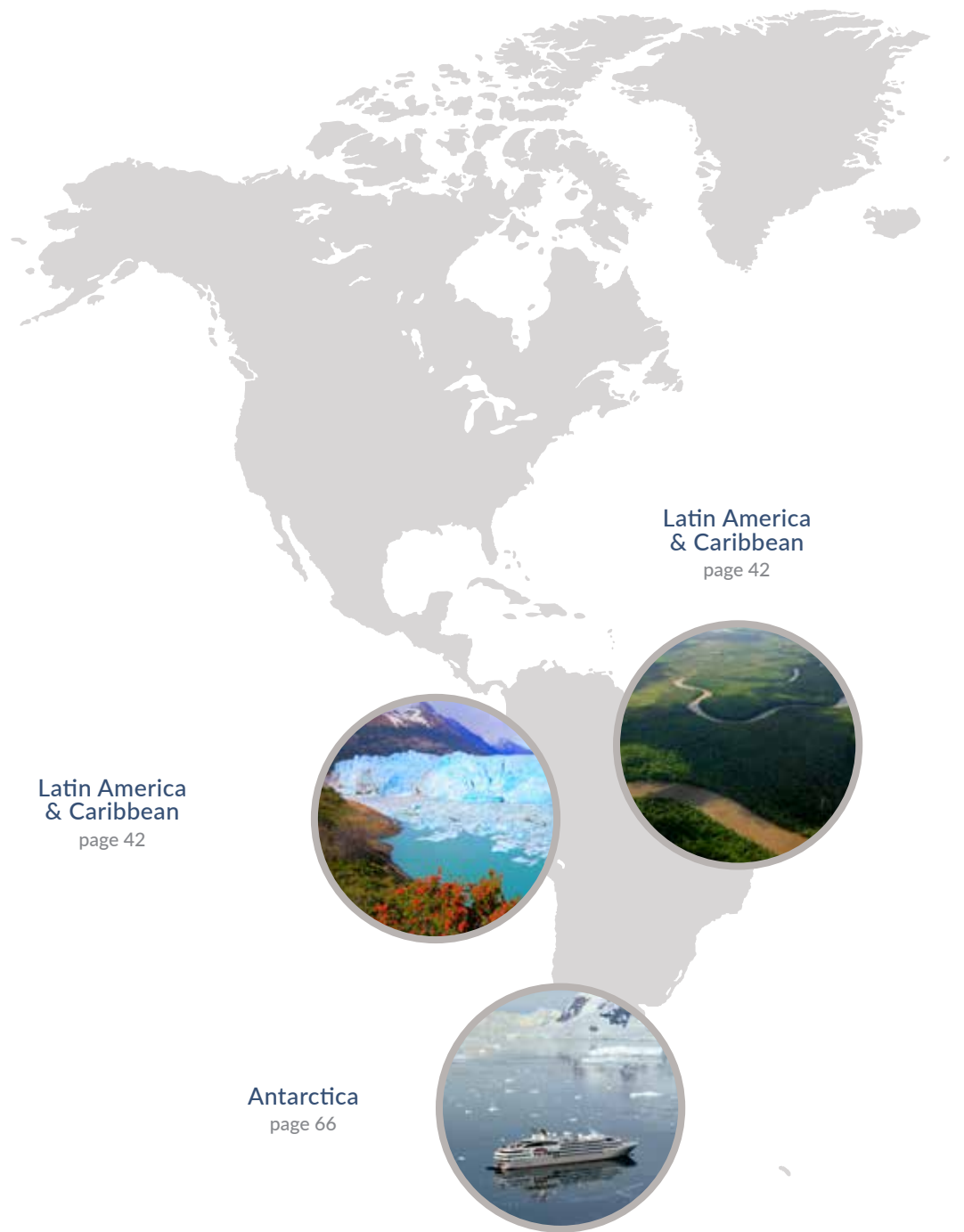
Dear Guests,

From the icy expanses of Antarctica to the coasts of Africa, the great rivers of South America to millennial Asia, we sail the seven seas together. 30 years after the maiden voyage of our first yacht, *Le Ponant*, we are still pursuing our vocation - to take you to magical places aboard moderately-sized ships in refined comfort and discreet luxury. Thus, in 2018 we will welcome the first two ships in our PONANT EXPLORERS series, where you will be able to inaugurate a world first: the *Blue Eye* underwater lounge. Comfortably located in the keel of *Le Lapérouse* and *Le Champlain*, this space will offer you the experience of total sensory immersion in the undersea world thanks to two subaquatic portholes and a unique video and sound system.

Our larger fleet offers you an even richer palette of destinations and will fulfil all your travel desires.

Over the pages of this 2018-2019 edition, stroll along the picture-postcard beaches of the Seychelles, dive into the turquoise waters of the Maldives, initiate yourself into the fascinating Kanak culture of New Caledonia, breathe in the heady perfumes of Sri Lanka, admire the wildlife and lush forests of Costa Rica or the fjords and majestic volcanoes of New Zealand, experience the emotion of the sun setting over icebergs in the Antarctic Peninsula, set out to meet the indigenous peoples of South America and Oceania...

Choose your next Ponant Moment, and we look forward to welcoming you onboard soon.



Latin America
& Caribbean
page 42

Latin America
& Caribbean
page 42

Antarctica
page 66

Summary

Calendar	6
The PONANT Spirit.....	8
PONANT's Luxury comfort	20
The PONANT Fleet	34
Latin America & Caribbean	42
Antarctica	66
Asia & Oceania	82



Africa
page 100



Indian Ocean
page 100



Asia & Oceania
page 82

Access the World's Treasures by Sea

Africa & Indian Ocean	100
Grand Voyages.....	116
Deck and Stateroom Plans	122
Price List	136
General Terms and Conditions of Sale	142
Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale	146
The PONANT experience	147

Calendar of Sailings

DEPARTURE	SHIP	ITINERARY	NIGHTS	AREA	PAGE
OCTOBER					
9th October 2018	<i>Le Soléal</i>	SAN DIEGO • PUERTO QUETZAL	13	LATIN AMERICA	54
22nd October 2018	<i>Le Soléal</i>	PUERTO QUETZAL • CALLAO	12	LATIN AMERICA	54
NOVEMBER					
3rd November 2018	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	MONTEVIDEO • USHUAIA	15	ANTARCTIC	76
7th November 2018	<i>Le Soléal</i>	VALPARAISO • USHUAIA	13	LATIN AMERICA	48
7th November 2018	<i>L'Austral</i>	VALPARAISO • USHUAIA	13	LATIN AMERICA	49
10th November 2018	<i>Le Ponant</i>	PRAIA • PRAIA	7	INDIAN OCEAN	106
18th November 2018	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74
20th November 2018	<i>Le Soléal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74
20th November 2018	<i>L'Austral</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	15	ANTARCTIC	75
24th November 2018	<i>Le Boréal</i>	VALPARAISO • USHUAIA	10	LATIN AMERICA	48
25th November 2018	<i>Le Champlain</i>	CAYENNE • MANAUS	12	LATIN AMERICA	50
29th November 2018	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	MAHE • MAHE	12	INDIAN OCEAN	106
DECEMBER					
4th December 2018	<i>Le Boréal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74
5th December 2018	<i>L'Austral</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	15	ANTARCTIC	75
6th December 2018	<i>Le Ponant</i>	SAINT MARTIN • HAVANA	10	LATIN AMERICA	52
7th December 2018	<i>Le Champlain</i>	MANAUS • CAYENNE	12	LATIN AMERICA	50
10th December 2018	<i>Le Soléal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74
11th December 2018	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	MAHE • COLOMBO	10	INDIAN OCEAN	107
14th December 2018	<i>Le Boréal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA CHRISTMAS CRUISE	15	ANTARCTIC	72
19th December 2018	<i>Le Champlain</i>	CAYENNE • FORT-DE-FRANCE CHRISTMAS CRUISE	9	LATIN AMERICA	51
20th December 2018	<i>Le Soléal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR	16	ANTARCTIC	73
21st December 2018	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	COLOMBO • SINGAPORE CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR	15	INDIAN OCEAN	107
28th December 2018	<i>Le Champlain</i>	FORT-DE-FRANCE • FORT-DE-FRANCE NEW YEAR CRUISE	7	LATIN AMERICA	52
29th December 2018	<i>Le Boréal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA NEW YEAR CRUISE	10	ANTARCTIC	73
30th December 2018	<i>L'Austral</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA NEW YEAR CRUISE	10	ANTARCTIC	73
JANUARY					
4th January 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	FORT-DE-FRANCE • COLON	9	LATIN AMERICA	53
5th January 2019	<i>Le Soléal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74
5th January 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	SINGAPORE • BALI	9	ASIA	88
9th January 2019	<i>L'Austral</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74
14th January 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	BALI • CAIRNS	14	ASIA	88
15th January 2019	<i>Le Soléal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74
17th January 2019	<i>Le Boréal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74
19th January 2019	<i>L'Austral</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74
25th January 2019	<i>Le Soléal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74



DEPARTURE	SHIP	ITINERARY	NIGHTS	AREA	PAGE
FEBRUARY					
6th February 2019	<i>Le Boréal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	16	ANTARCTIC	75
7th February 2019	<i>L'Austral</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74
14th February 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	AUCKLAND • DUNEDIN	9	OCEANIA	89
14th February 2019	<i>Le Soléal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74
17th February 2019	<i>L'Austral</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74
17th February 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	PUERTO CALDERA • COLON	7	LATIN AMERICA	121
17th February 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	PUERTO CALDERA • MANAUS	40	GRAND VOYAGES	53
21st February 2019	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74
21st February 2019	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	USHUAIA • MAHE	54	GRAND VOYAGES	119
22nd February 2019	<i>Le Boréal</i>	USHUAIA • USHUAIA	10	ANTARCTIC	74
24th February 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	COLON • FORT-DE-FRANCE	9	LATIN AMERICA	53
27th February 2019	<i>L'Austral</i>	USHUAIA • MONTEVIDEO	15	ANTARCTIC	76
MARCH					
3rd March 2019	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	USHUAIA • CAPETOWN	21	ANTARCTIC	77
4th March 2019	<i>Le Boréal</i>	USHUAIA • VALPARAISO	13	LATIN AMERICA	49
4th March 2019	<i>Le Soléal</i>	HANGA ROA • PAPEETE	14	OCEANIA	92
4th March 2019	<i>Le Boréal</i>	USHUAIA • MIAMI	49	GRAND VOYAGES	118
5th March 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	FORT-DE-FRANCE • CAYENNE	12	LATIN AMERICA	51
11th March 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	DUNEDIN • AUCKLAND	9	OCEANIA	89
17th March 2019	<i>Le Boréal</i>	VALPARAISO • GUAYAQUIL	12	LATIN AMERICA	49
17th March 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	CAYENNE • MANAUS	12	LATIN AMERICA	50
18th March 2019	<i>L'Austral</i>	RIO DE JANEIRO • DAKAR	16	AFRICA	109
18th March 2019	<i>Le Soléal</i>	PAPEETE • HONOLULU	15	OCEANIA	93
20th March 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	AUCKLAND • DUNEDIN	9	OCEANIA	89
24th March 2019	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	CAPETOWN • DURBAN	8	AFRICA	108
29th March 2019	<i>Le Champlain</i>	MANAUS • CAYENNE	12	LATIN AMERICA	50
29th March 2019	<i>Le Boréal</i>	GUAYAQUIL • COLON	13	LATIN AMERICA	55
29th March 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	DUNEDIN • AUCKLAND	9	OCEANIA	89
APRIL					
1st April 2019	<i>Le Lyréal</i>	DURBAN • MAHE	15	INDIAN OCEAN	108
3rd April 2019	<i>L'Austral</i>	DAKAR • LISBONNE	10	AFRICA	109
7th April 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	AUCKLAND • NOUMEA	13	OCEANIA	90
7th April 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	AUCKLAND • DARWIN	46	OCEANIA	120
11th April 2019	<i>Le Boréal</i>	COLON • MIAMI	11	LATIN AMERICA	55
20th April 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	NOUMEA • HONIARA	11	OCEANIA	90
MAY					
1st May 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	HONIARA • CAIRNS	11	OCEANIA	91
12th May 2019	<i>Le Lapérouse</i>	CAIRNS • DARWIN	11	OCEANIA	91





The **PONANT**
spirit

Enjoy the experience of a PONANT cruise!

Set sail on one of our ships and discover
a refined atmosphere, in the spirit of
a private yacht...

PONANT's signature

An intimate and warm atmosphere, luxury amenities and service, a deeply anchored seafaring tradition, well-designed itineraries, little-known ports of call: welcome aboard!





Discover exceptional destinations

From the ice of Antarctica to the lagoons of the Pacific, from Caribbean coves to Asian shores, PONANT has been sailing all the seas of the world for almost thirty years. Our experts create carefully chosen and designed itineraries for you, enabling you to access the treasures of the world via the sea. Each year we offer more than 200 cruises and visit almost 400 ports of call.

Feel like sailing on a private yacht

The PONANT ships are deliberately designed to welcome aboard a limited number of passengers: there are 92 Staterooms on our new yachts *Le Lapérouse* and *Le Champlain*, from 122 to 132 Staterooms on the sisterships and just 32 Staterooms on *Le Ponant*.

This philosophy, a far cry from the current industry trend towards gigantism, gives our ships a human dimension and a unique atmosphere. Furthermore, it allows them to easily access original and less crowded ports of call, guaranteeing our cruise passengers an aura of exclusivity and attentive and personalised service.

A French tradition

PONANT is currently the only cruise line to sail under the French flag and, as such, is subject to some of the world's strictest safety standards. Our officers are French and our highly approachable and attentive crew members communicate in French and English.

Aboard, you will feel this "French Touch" in the design and décor, but also in the service and gastronomy. Our carefully selected partners share this pursuit for the French standard of excellence.

PONANT: our unique cruising concept and quality of service are regularly awarded by cruise professionals:

Winner of the **2016 Blue Charter Trophy** from the French Shipowners' Association, in recognition of the exemplary actions of PONANT in combining economic and social development with care for the environment.



Winner of « Best Cruise Company » at the « Victoires du Tourisme » awards for the third year running.

Les Victoires du Tourisme

PONANT was awarded the N°1 position in both the luxury Expedition and the Tall Ship categories at the Luxury Travel & Style Cruises Awards.

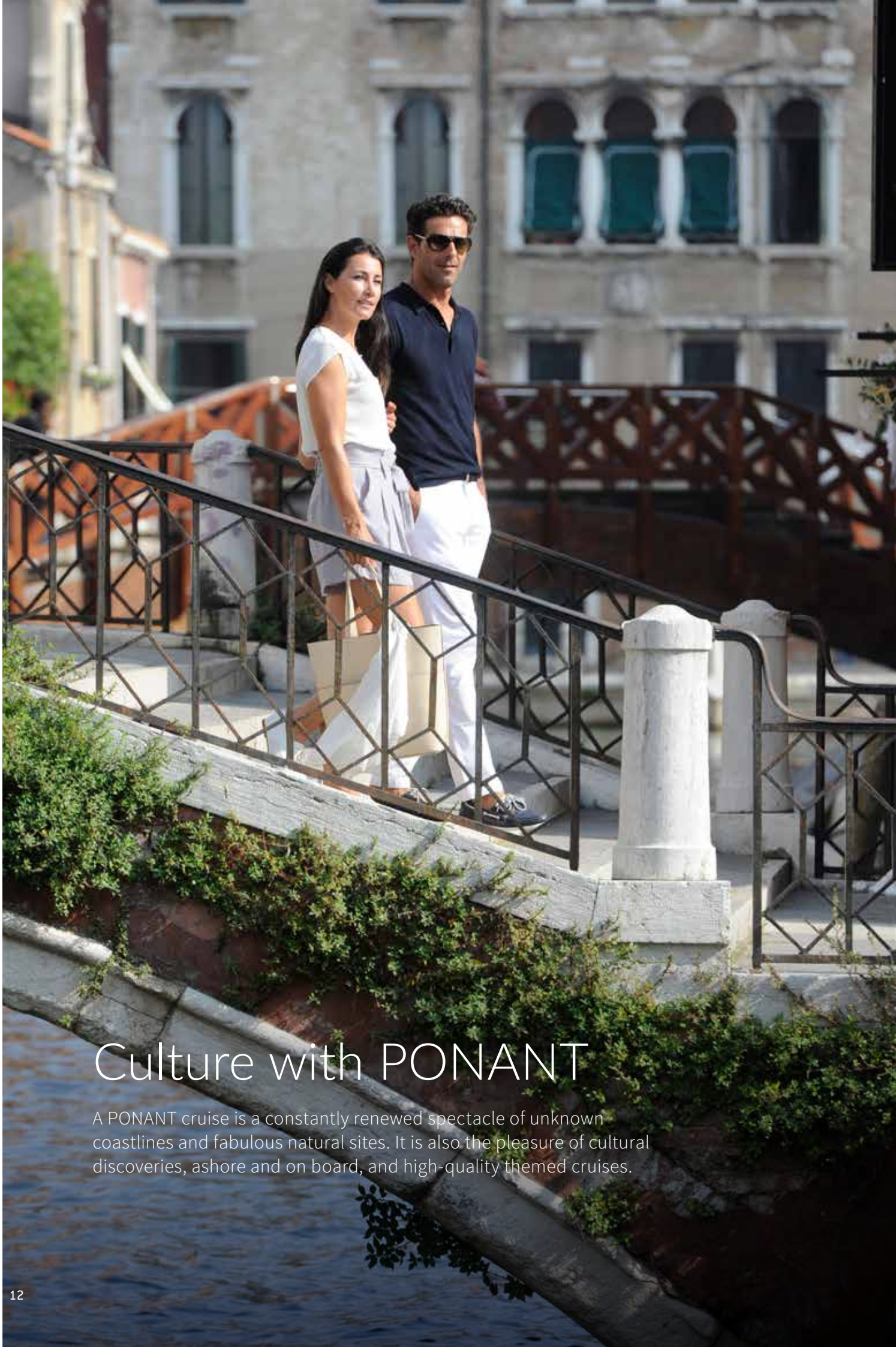


4th cruise company in 2016 World's Best Awards category: **« The Best Ocean Cruise Lines with Midsized Ships »**

Magellan Awards, Gold Medal in « Small Ships » category, Silver Medal for our expedition itineraries.



Access the World's Treasures by Sea



Culture with PONANT

A PONANT cruise is a constantly renewed spectacle of unknown coastlines and fabulous natural sites. It is also the pleasure of cultural discoveries, ashore and on board, and high-quality themed cruises.

The pleasure of cultural discovery...

Themed cruises

Every season, PONANT offers a number of themed cruises to let you combine your passions with your love for travel.

Music: opera, jazz, piano recitals, concerts ashore or on board... Our guests of honour, talented and renowned artists, perform their repertoire for you. In small groups, enjoy the enchanted experience of a PONANT musical cruise alongside these virtuosos.

Wine and gastronomy: great chefs and sommeliers, among the best in the world, create sophisticated menus and wine and food pairings for our passengers. They will surprise you with unique and exceptional culinary and wine-tasting experiences.

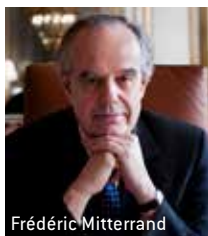
Art and literature: writers, novelists, stars of theatre and film... You will share wonderful interactions with these talented artists and personalities. During a series of ports of call, lecturers and experts will showcase the riches of the subjects proposed. Depending on the itineraries and themes tackled, private visits may also be organised by request.

Golf: combine your passion for the green with your wanderlust by embarking on one of our golf cruises, in partnership with *Le Figaro*. It's a unique opportunity to play on the most beautiful courses in the Caribbean or the Mediterranean.



Remarkable cultural enrichment

At each port of call, high-quality excursions are proposed to discover the riches of the country visited. Emblematic archaeological sites, natural treasures, cultural traditions: our teams design rich and diverse programmes for you, according to your desires. This pleasure is prolonged aboard by lectures given by specialists who will share their passion for and knowledge of the places passed through.



Frédéric Mitterrand



Patrick Poivre d'Arvor



Eric-Emmanuel Schmidt



Luc Ferry



Olivier de Kersauson



Didier Lockwood



Yves Coppens

Exceptional guests

Artists, scientists, writers and lecturers of the highest quality honour us with their presence aboard, on selected departures. Depending on the themes tackled, they will share with you their analysis, their art or their passion, during encounters and lectures.

PONANT, World Leader of Luxury Expeditions

Choosing a PONANT “Expedition” cruise means choosing a state of mind: a blend of luxury, exploration and great comfort, adventure and refinement... even in the heart of the most remote regions.

Polar, tropical or subtropical expeditions: from the Antarctic to Papua, PONANT will take you as close as possible to pristine nature and ancestral cultures, far from the crowded maritime routes.

You will marvel at the most unspoiled places on our planet.





Refined experience...

Away from civilisation...

Whether in the Polar Regions or the heart of the Malay Archipelago, the size of our ships and their shallow draught mean you can arrive as close as possible to these hard-to-access areas. This proximity offers the privileged discovery of preserved sites.

Our expedition teams are always on the lookout for the unexpected and the surprises inherent to these itineraries, and our flexibility enables us to adapt to these. A genuine philosophy of travel.



Luxury amenities

Been in some of the most remote places on earth does not mean you have to rough it. An expedition with PONANT assures the best conditions of day-to-day comfort for you in the most remote places on the planet. The comfort of your ship and your Stateroom, personalised and attentive service, refined gastronomy... the unique atmosphere which we go to great lengths to preserve in order to stay true to our philosophy, creating that privileged feeling of being aboard one's own private yacht. In the heart of the ice or the distant archipelagos of Oceania, our luxury amenities will make your voyage into an unforgettable experience.



Zodiac® shore visits and outings

During Expedition voyages, our fleet of Zodiac® make landing ashore in remote, seldom visited destinations safe and enjoyable, and enable guests to get as close as possible to ice, coral reefs, water falls and fauna. Our Zodiac® are designed to accommodate small groups of 10 passengers. They are easy to step on to from the marina platform at the rear of your ship. Our inclusive Zodiac® and shore excursions are unique, unforgettable experiences, whether you are landing on a deserted beach in the Maluku islands of Indonesia, interacting with remote tribes of Papua New Guinea, or discovering the splendour of Antarctic glaciers.



An experienced expedition team

Your Expedition team has been selected for their knowledge and expertise to enhance your experience both on board and in the field, providing fascinating lectures and valuable insight into the culture, history and wildlife of the region. Accompanying you throughout your voyage they are ideal companions for a journey of discovery, a rewarding and memorable experience.



Polar or tropical expedition: enjoy an unforgettable experience

In polar or tropical regions, PONANT will take you to the heart of these fascinating areas. Whether you join every outing or prefer to admire the spectacle from the ship's deck, the choice is always yours. Explore at your own pace.



Polar Expedition voyages

The leader in expeditions to polar regions and an expert for over 20 years in these destinations, PONANT lets you live your dream for adventure, with the professional focus and ecological conscience that characterises us. In the Antarctic, set off to discover the icy vastness, and the fauna of the White Continent: humpback whales, seals, penguins... In the Arctic regions, fjords, glaciers, icebergs of changing colours and varied fauna await you: polar bears, Arctic foxes, walrus, orcas, whales... without forgetting the **special moments of interaction** with Inuit people.



Tropical Expedition voyages

A tropical Expedition voyage is more a matter of encounters. Sailing to remote and seldom visited destinations allows you to discover the ancient customs of many tribes and ethnic groups that continue their rituals on the land of their forefathers. Whether they are Papuan, Polynesian or Māori people, you will gain an understanding of their tradition and cultures. During visits to their villages, take time to interact with these warm and friendly people, ensuring rewarding encounters and priceless memories. Not forgetting disembarking on idyllic white sand beaches with crystal clear waters and coral gardens far from the hustle and bustle of the modern world.



A tradition of excellence, professionalism and expertise

With almost 20 years of experience in extreme regions and more than 400 polar cruises, PONANT is a true Polar Specialist. As the only French cruise company to sail in the heart of the ice, PONANT has the talent, ships and the experience to take you to the most remote regions in complete safety. Our Captains and our crew members are seasoned professionals, specially trained to sail in these extreme regions.

Our latest-generation fleet, the youngest fleet in the world, has the most modern technologies and equipment to assure your

safety and respect for the regions visited. Our stable and silent “ice”-certified ships meet the most stringent international standards: 3D seabed visualisation using a dual sonar system, satellite weather station, GPS trackers on the Zodiac® inflatables.

Make your dreams of adventure a reality. An air of immersive adventure, that only a few ships worldwide currently enjoy.



All-inclusive expeditions

Once aboard, enjoy the adventure in total peace of mind. Everything is included: Zodiac® outings and shore visits, excursions, lectures, parkas and boot hire for polar expeditions. Please, note that some cruises are not full-expedition cruises, only a few days of expedition are included. Optional paying excursions are offered at regular ports of call.



Respect for the environment

Daily, PONANT is committed to being a leader in environmental protection. As we sail into sensitive areas, it is essential for us to respect the marine environment and the places we visit ashore. Natural behaviour for our teams and crews, all passionate about ocean and nature.

A responsible and awarded commitment for the environment

Our ships are awarded “Clean Ship” label, ensuring environmental regulatory compliance in our operations and anticipating new regulations (recycling, reuse practices, waste and sewage treatment on board, reduced exhaust emissions, sustainable purchasing practices, low energy bulbs for lighting,...)

In December 2016, Ponant was awarded the **Blue Charter Trophy from the French Shipowners' Association** recognising its exemplary nature in terms of economic and social development and care for the environment.



Joining IAATO and AECO

PONANT is a full and proud member of the International Association of Antarctica Tour Operators (IAATO). IAATO is an industry group organisation that sets the highest possible tourism operating standards in an effort to ensure appropriate, safe and environmentally sound travel to Antarctica. Its rules include guidelines about maximal amount of passengers during shore landings, and other specific guidelines regarding wildlife watching, visitor briefings, key safety obligations on operators.

In the Arctic, PONANT is an acceding member of the AECO, Association of Arctic Expedition Cruise Operators. AECO is dedicated to managing responsible, environmentally friendly and safe tourism in the Arctic.





Le Cercle Polaire



For the last six years, PONANT has actively supported Le Cercle Polaire®, a think tank focused on preserving polar environments. To raise awareness among passengers, members of Le Cercle Polaire® are regular guests of honour on our polar cruises during which they discuss their projects with passengers.

www.lecerclepolaire.com



Support to local communities

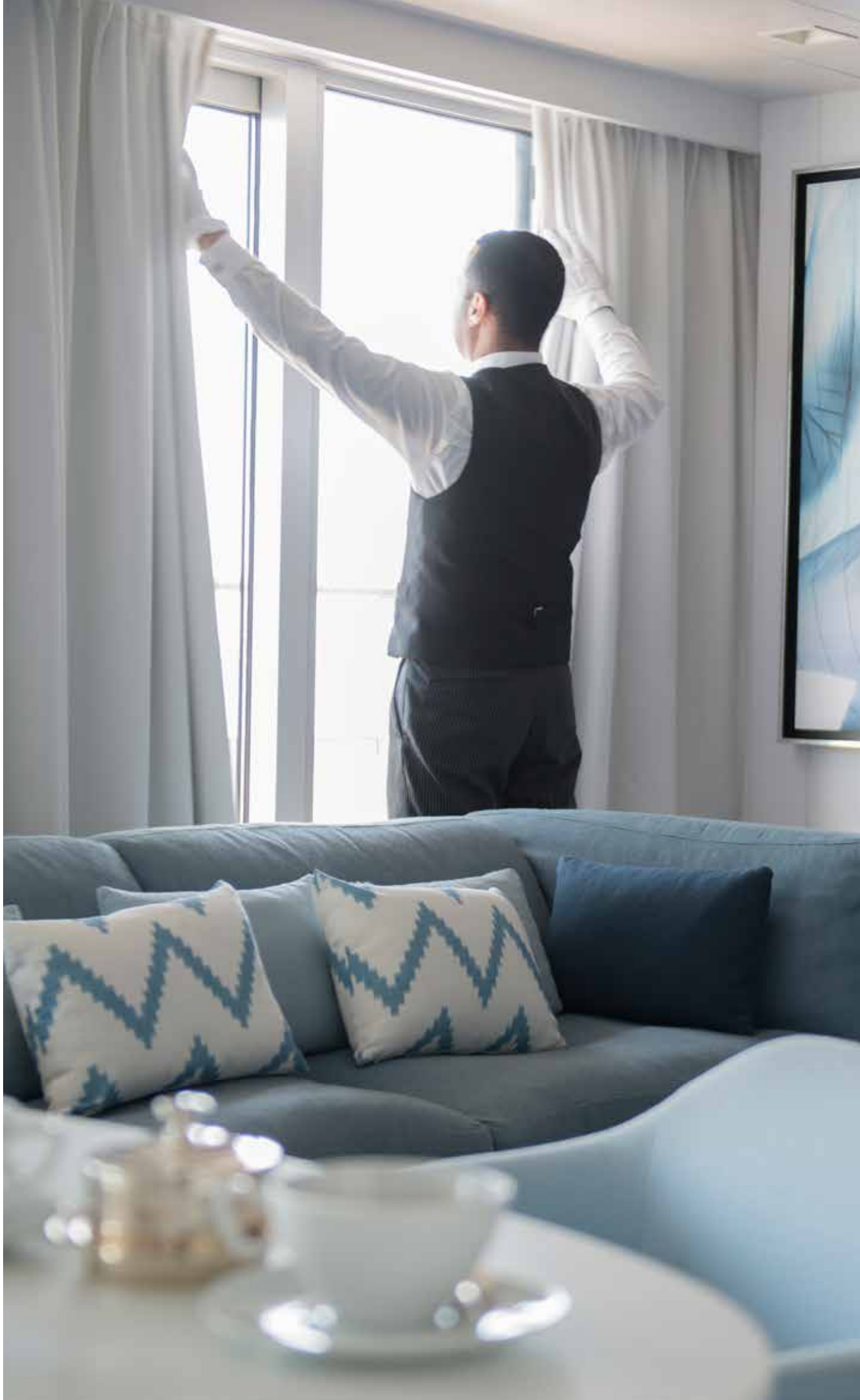
Culture and traditions of local communities are an invaluable wealth that deserve our support. PONANT initiated a partnership with the Upernavik FabLab (fabrication lab): the goal of the Upernavik FabLab is to train local craftsmen of the Inuit community and give them the means to reproduce emblematic pieces, which can then be sold in museums and on board our ships. Thereby encouraging the community to maintain their cultural craft heritage skills.

PONANT supports MSF



In support of International Women's Day 2017, PONANT has partnered with the international medical charity Médecins sansFrontieres/DoctorswithoutBorders (MSF), supporting mother and child healthcare services in Africa. As part of our corporate social responsibility programme, we are supporting several projects based on the theme of 'Women at the Front'. Our aim is to help promote diversity, solidarity and leadership for women around the world. This long-term commitment to the work of MSF is just one of the projects we are involved with, and will support a full-range healthcare package for women and children including obstetrics, paediatrics and prevention of mother-to-child transmission of HIV.







PONANT

luxury & comfort

Come aboard into a world of luxury and refinement.

The way of life, service, gastronomy, leisure, spa...
our cruises have been designed as a relaxing interlude
of calm and serenity...

Service

Whatever your wishes are, our professional and attentive staff are at your disposal to make your cruise a special experience.

Even in the most extreme regions, you will find the exceptional attributes of comfort and service that are our signature.





The French Touch

With PONANT, the French way of life sails all the seas of the globe. This French Touch blends discretion with refined services.

PONANT works with partners who share our constant pursuit of excellence. These prestigious brands are ambassadors for French luxury all over the world:

- **Gastronomy:** Ladurée macarons for afternoon tea, Lenôtre sweet pastries and bread, Bordier traditional butter, a selection of fine wines from Maison Taillevent, Veuve Clicquot champagne at gala dinners, fragrant aromas of the Palais des Thés, Évian mineral water.
- **Way of life:** Fragonard mood fragrances, Hermès bath products in all Staterooms and Suites, spa care products by Sothy's.
- **Décor and design:** the décor of the Staterooms and Suites, designed by the French architect-designer Jean-Philippe Nuel and fabrics by Pierre Frey contribute to create a calming and luxurious atmosphere.



A Butler service for Suites

To ensure your time with us is perfect, a Butler service is provided for passengers travelling in the Suites on Deck 6. Attentive and discreet, your Butler will be your main point of contact, providing personalised daily service and meeting all your desires efficiently and unobtrusively. A tailored cruise where you can enjoy total peace of mind.



As though you were aboard your own yacht

Gastronomy

Travel to the land of flavours with PONANT. Every day on board, you can explore the delights of a refined table and high-end cuisine prepared by talented chefs.





Open bar

From the moment you board and throughout your cruise, your unlimited drinks are included, at any time of the day. A drink with friends at the bar, refreshments on your return from an excursion or in the calm of your Stateroom's balcony: enjoy a large selection of beverages* (mineral waters, cold drinks, cruise wines, beer, champagne, spirits, coffee, tea).



**Does not include à la carte premium alcoholic drinks.*

The French 'art de la table' (the art of eating)

Our Chefs and their galley team interpret and share with our passengers their passion for French culinary heritage, enriched by products and traditions from the countries visited.

Fresh products and carefully selected ingredients, mature cheeses and a superb list of grand cru wines... all this combines to make each meal a feast for the eyes and the taste buds.

Gastronomic restaurant and grill restaurant

Our ships offer two different dining concepts according to your desires.

In the gastronomic restaurant, à la carte meals are served to your table. For lunch, choose from a selection of dishes inspired by contemporary French brasserie cuisine. For dinner, you will be served refined cuisine in the finest French gastronomic tradition.

In the restaurant grill, the atmosphere is more relaxed with the buffet option. From breakfast until dinner, indulge your taste buds with the healthy, delicious and refined buffets prepared by the team in the galley.

The advice and expertise of Ducasse Conseil

In January 2016, PONANT announced that it had joined forces with Ducasse Conseil, a catering centre of excellence run by Alain Ducasse Entreprise, continuing its route to excellence aboard our ships. From the conception of the culinary offering to the training the company's Chefs, this long-term project aims to ensure that PONANT's culinary standards are as high as possible and to satisfy the exacting requirements of our passengers.



Taste the delights of a refined table...

Life on board

Aboard, everything is designed to ensure that your cruise is a serene break from everyday life. High-end service and equipment come together to pamper you and make every moment a special one.





Take care of yourself

On our ships (with the exception of our three masted yacht *Le Ponant*), come and enjoy a pure moment of wellbeing in the spa:

- in association with the French beauty house SOTHY'S™, enjoy a **beauty interlude**
- a series of expert, **top-of-the-range treatments** performed by experienced beauticians
- **hammam and balneo** (on board *Le Boréal* and *L'Austral*) ;
- **hair salon**
- **fitness and wellbeing in front of the ocean**
 - fitness room with the latest Technogym® machines
 - huge plate-glass windows with views to the horizon.



Enjoy moments of conviviality

Aboard, different areas and lounges will enable you to find a moment of peace and quiet or to meet up with friends and share convivial moments:

- **the main lounge**, an ideal place to meet over a drink and watch daytime or evening events.
- **the panoramic lounge**, an intimate piano-bar with a vast panorama to the horizon. Perfect for reading or for listening to our selection of classical music.
- **the outdoor bar** with access to the pool and the solarium.



Make the very most of your free time

Sitting comfortably in **the theatre**, attend talks by lecturers and guides as well as the various shows, concerts and performances held on board.

In **the library**, a choice of books and board games, as well as computers with Wi-Fi, is available for you. In your Stateroom, use our Video on Demand service to access quality French and international films.

The image and photo corner will enable you to relive the highlights of your cruise in images.

The shop, open during sailing hours, proposes a refined selection of clothing, jewellery, perfumes and accessories. Gift articles, prêt-à-porter clothes, souvenirs of your trip, technical accessories or quite simply impulse buys: make the most of a high-quality range at tax-free prices.



Enjoy an interlude of serenity...

Your tailored voyage, created for tranquillity

So that your cruise is truly a personalised voyage, PONANT proposes a whole range of services that will facilitate your organisation and complete the discovery of the countries visited, to suit your desires.





Flights and transfers

Scheduled flights, as well as the transfers corresponding to your cruise, are proposed by PONANT. In addition, for certain destinations less accessible by scheduled flights, PONANT can charter flights for passengers, enabling a more direct or advantageous connection, while ensuring you enjoy a high-quality service. PONANT can also organise your transfers before/after your cruise between airport and embarkation/disembarkation port (private bespoke transfers are also possible).

For more information, please consult your travel agent.



Land-based programmes

During your cruise:

A large choice of excursions are offered during all of our cruises (except the Expeditions when inclusive excursions are organised by the Expedition team). Chosen for the interest of the cities, monuments or natural sites visited, these excursions are accessible via booking 2 months before your departure.

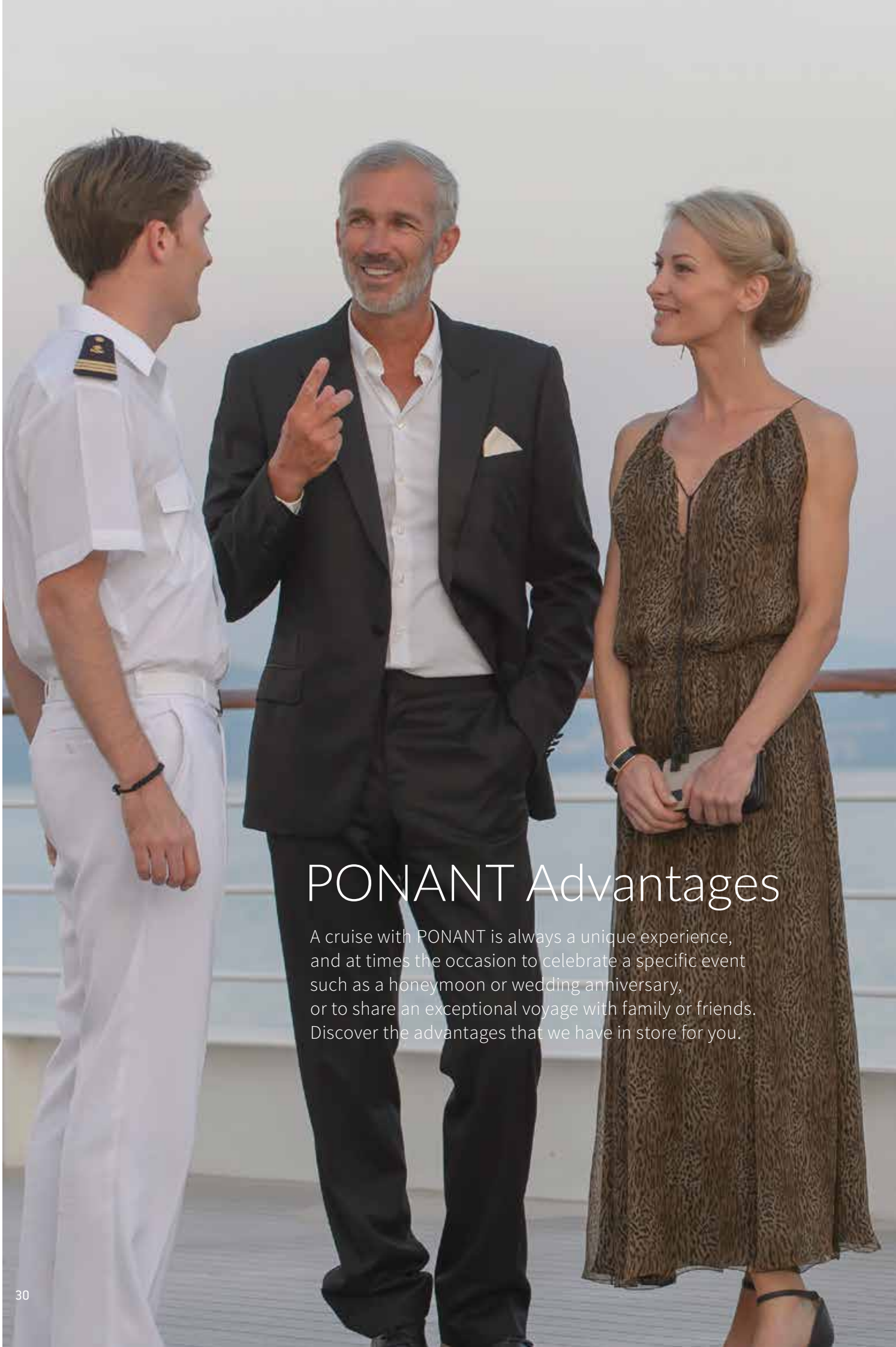
Before or after your cruise:

Before the departure or on the arrival of your cruise, various programmes and stays are always available. These can also be organised at your request, made to measure. Paris, the Grand Canyon in Arizona, the Great Pyramids in Egypt... there are many marvellous sites that may make you want to stay a little longer. Our PONANT teams take care of everything, extending your voyage and relieving you of all the organisation, even once your cruise has ended.



Insurance

The PONANT Insurance Contracts offers more extensive guarantees than those you already have or believe you have. It is perfectly adapted to the characteristics of your trip: cruise cancellation insurance; missed departure / missed return; medical assistance and repatriation; assurance bagages; interruption of stay; replacement trip; civil liability; travel accident.



PONANT Advantages

A cruise with PONANT is always a unique experience, and at times the occasion to celebrate a specific event such as a honeymoon or wedding anniversary, or to share an exceptional voyage with family or friends. Discover the advantages that we have in store for you.



Referral Program

Have you enjoyed cruising on our ships?
Then why not introduce PONANT to your relatives and friends!

As a sponsor, you receive a **€ 300** reduction* per stateroom on your next cruise, after the person you sponsor has returned from theirs; they in turn enjoy a reduction of **€ 200*** on their first cruise.

When you refer somebody, on his/her first cruise the person you are referring will receive a **€ 50** discount on any pre/post-cruise programme or flight booked through PONANT.

The number of sponsored persons is not limited, you are allowed to cumulate reductions.

For more information about your benefits, please consult our website www.ponant.com/referral



PONANT Bonus

A cruise is a holiday one prepares in advance. Our promise is to guarantee you the best fares as early as possible so that you can make those preparations in the utmost comfort. It is why we introduced the PONANT Bonus, a promotional fare with **savings up to 30%**. Depending on the cruise availability, the fare is liable to increase as more cabins are sold getting closer to departure date..

Do not wait any longer, book now to enjoy the best fares!

Consecutive Cruises

Take advantage of our special consecutive cruises offers:

- On all cruises: **-10%** on any combined cruises.
- On a selection of cruises: the 2nd consecutive cruise, - **20%**, the 3rd consecutive cruise, - **30%**, the 4th consecutive cruise, - **40%**.

Reduction does not apply to the first cruise and relates to the port/port fare not including port taxes. Please consult the list of cruises benefitting from this offer on our website. The two above offers cannot be cumulative.

Honeymoon Offer and Wedding Anniversary

Because ultimately sharing new discoveries is the best gift on a cruise, we invite you to prolong your wedding or civil union (PACS) celebrations aboard our ships. For any cruise taken within the 12 months after the wedding or civil union, you can enjoy the following advantages:

- Classic Offer (cruises in Staterooms): **300 € off on your stateroom, bottle of champagne, a photography session** and **-25% on your photos on board** except for *Le Ponant*.
- Prestige Offer (cruises in Suites): Enjoy all the benefits of the Classic Offer, **2 free photos, 1 spa treatment per Suite** (maximum value: 115 €).

If you are celebrating any multiple of five years of marriage or civil union (PACS), enjoy a **€ 200 / AUD 300 / US\$ 260 / £ 175 reduction** per stateroom / suite for a cruise taken during the calendar year of your anniversary.

Offer valid on presentation of proof. Reduction applies only once per year of anniversary.

Travelling alone, with family or friends

Because you often want to share your cruise with family or friends we are now proposing a special offer.

- From the fifth person onwards, all those on one booking benefit from a **5% reduction** on the cruise port/port (port taxes not included).
- **Preferential rate for 8 to 17 year-olds** sharing a stateroom or Suite with 1 or 2 adults. Please contact us.

We would like to give our passengers who travel alone the opportunity to enjoy an intimate experience aboard our ships thanks to our **Privilege Single Offer***. You can benefit from special fares on a selection of cruise itineraries, departure dates and types of cabins.

**The Privilege Single Offer depends on the type of cabins and the availability at the time of booking. The cruises for which the offer is valid are subject to change.*

The logo for PONANT Yacht Club features a stylized white sail icon to the left of the text. 'PONANT' is written in a bold, uppercase, sans-serif font, while 'Yacht Club' is written in a white, elegant script font below it.

PONANT *Yacht Club*

Being loyal to PONANT lets you take full advantage of the pleasures of cruising.

As members of the PONANT Yacht Club, you will receive special attention, exclusive services both onboard and on land, and offers not available to other guests





MAJOR

When you confirm your 2nd cruise:

- The opportunity to join the PONANT Yacht Club's private cruises.
- Complimentary laundry service aboard.
- Open bar extended.
- € 50 / \$ 55 / AUD 70 off the shore excursion of your choice. ⁽¹⁾
- 1 hour free Wi-Fi Internet access onboard.

ADMIRAL

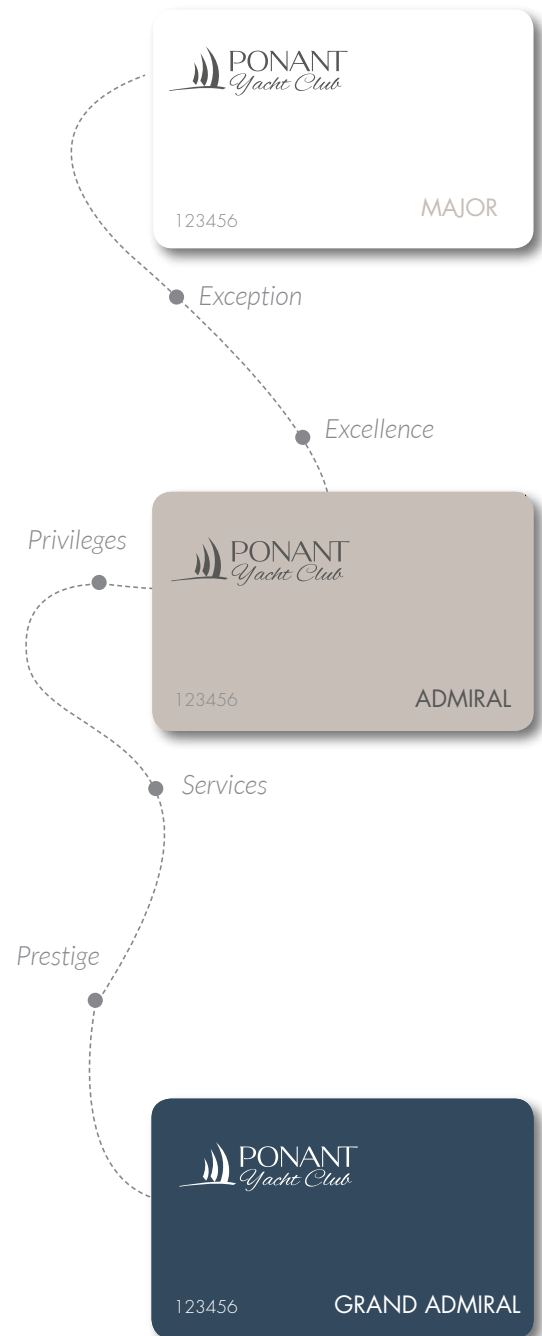
When you confirm your 4th cruise:

- The opportunity to join the PONANT Yacht Club's private cruises.
- Complimentary laundry service aboard.
- Open bar extended.
- € 100 / \$ 110 / AUD 140 off the shore excursion of your choice. ⁽¹⁾
- Complimentary upgrade subject to availability. ⁽²⁾
- 4 hours free Wi-Fi Internet access onboard.
- 20% discount in the shop.
- 20% discount off premium beverages listed on the bar menu (except for the Wine Menu).
- 5% cruise discount from your 2nd cruise in the same year excluding back to back cruises. ⁽³⁾

GRAND ADMIRAL

When you confirm your 7th cruise:

- The opportunity to join the PONANT Yacht Club's private cruises.
- Complimentary laundry service aboard.
- Open bar extended.
- € 150 / \$ 165 / AUD 210 off the shore excursion of your choice. ⁽¹⁾
- Complimentary upgrade subject to availability. ⁽²⁾
- 5% cruise discount will automatically be applied upon reservation of your cruise, raised to 10% cruise discount from your 2nd cruise in the same year -excluding back to back cruises. ⁽³⁾
- 10 hours free Wi-Fi Internet access onboard.
- 20% discount in the shop.
- 30% discount off premium beverages listed on the bar menu (except for the Wine Menu).
- 30% discount on one spa or hair treatment.
- Make changes to your cruise without incurring charges, up to 90 or 150 days before departure. ⁽⁴⁾



The PONANT Yacht Club card is presented to each adult passenger aged over 18 eligible for the PONANT Yacht Club programme. The benefits and status for all persons eligible to the PONANT Yacht Club program are acquired only when the booking is confirmed, unless it is cancelled before departure. Benefits may be changed at any time and without notice. (1) The excursion-credit is not exchangeable, refundable or transferable. It is not valid for pre-sales programmes and is not transferrable to other services, even during cruises where no excursions are organised. (2) See variables onboard. (3) Valid only for the cruise port to port, excluding onboard discretionary expenses and transfers or services. Excluding back to back cruises. (4) No penalty charges will be applied for the first alteration to the tourist package providing that the request is made 90 days or more before the cruise departure date; this time period increases to 150 days for Expedition cruises. New departure date within 12 months of the initial departure. Only one alteration free of penalties per civil year and per person with a Grand Admiral Status.



PONANT is launching *a world-first*

PONANT, the polar expedition leader and pioneer, is expanding its unique luxury expedition cruise concept with the arrival of four new yachts, the PONANT EXPLORERS.

Le Lapérouse will be the first cruise ship on Earth to be equipped with a **multi-sensory underwater space**, called *Blue Eye*.

Le Champlain, *Le Bougainville* and *Le Dumont-d'Urville* will be the next.





Blue Eye

Multi-sensory underwater space

Blue Eye: the genesis of a global first

In a world exclusive, the four ships of the PONANT EXPLORERS series are equipped with an underwater passenger lounge, called *Blue Eye*, located within the hull beneath the water line.

The design of this technical prowess was entrusted to architect Jacques Rougerie, who is deeply passionate about the sea. Rougerie's mission is to enable PONANT guests to perceive and feel the underwater universe that has never ceased to amaze and inspire him throughout his career.



The Nautilus - *Twenty Thousand Leagues Under the Sea* - Jules Verne.

“In my work, I have always had my heart set on making people aware of the role that the sea has played in the history of humanity. I designed this multi-sensory underwater lounge in order for it to become enshrined at the heart of the PONANT philosophy.”

The state-of-the-art technology developed with PONANT lets guests become modern-day explorers, following in the wake of Jules Verne, Jacques-Yves Cousteau and the great adventurers. They will be able to observe the fauna and flora of this sub-aquatic universe and discover its sonorities. The sound system in the Blue Eye lounge will be installed by Michel Redolfi so as to reveal to the guests the amazing listening capabilities of their bodies. For the first time in the world, the public, during a cruise, will be able to ‘feel’ and be at the heart of an underwater world. They will need to use all of their senses.”



Biography

In 1973, Jacques Rougerie designed the first “Village under the Sea” project in the Virgin Islands, made for living and working beneath the sea. For over 40 years, he has continued his path among those building the future, passionate about the prospect of linking man to his natural setting. He has always designed bionic architecture based on biomimetics. His *Blue Eye* multi-sensory space concept for the PONANT EXPLORERS is a world-first and a major innovation in man's exploration of the underwater world.



Jacques Rougerie has always designed bionic architecture based on biomimetics.

Three innovative concepts for a world-first

Bionic & biomimetic

Jacques Rougerie drew inspiration from his observation of nature in order to determine the key elements that would underpin the design of the underwater lounge. This inspiration is evident in the lines of the lounge, the positioning of the body, the furniture and the fittings. All focus is drawn towards the two portholes, shaped like the eye of a cetacean and looking out upon the subaquatic world. The mural décor disappears to make way for the integrated digital screens projecting the images filmed live by three underwater cameras. Placed at the ship's strategic points, these cameras enable guests to witness, for example, the spectacle of dolphins playing in the bow waves.

Innovative underwater vision

The non-intrusive underwater projectors developed expressly for the PONANT EXPLORERS enable the observation of the seabed and photo-luminescent organisms from the *Blue Eye* lounge as well as from the outside decks, balconies and the marina-without any risk to the marine biosphere.

Global listening

The sound staging has been entrusted to Michel Redolfi, a contemporary music composer and sound design expert. A result of his research into subaquatic music and his own inventions, the sound design of the underwater lounge offers guests an experience in acoustic immersion that is unique in the world. Comfortably ensconced, guests can listen to the underwater world thanks to hydrophones, that are integrated beneath the keel. The natural symphony of the deep sea is thus captured across a five-kilometre radius and transmitted live into the lounge in the form of acoustic waves. An immersive sound experience can be felt in the Body Listening sofas, which discreetly vibrate in unison while offering unique sensory listening through corporal resonance. This exclusive sound experience is also offered through subaquatic concerts broadcast at sea or in the swimming pool.





The PONANT

Fluid lines, streamlined bow: the exterior lines of our ships reflect the spirit of a subtly revisited nautical theme.

Aboard, our passengers truly enjoy the relaxed elegance of the atmosphere and experience a different and exclusive type of cruise, and a concept of travel that is intimate, and luxurious...

PONANT Explorers

Le Lapérouse and Le Champlain





New ships, latest generation

128 metres long, and just 88 cabins, each with a private balcony, 4 suites, each with a plate glass window and private terrace... Passengers aboard *Le Lapérouse* and *Le Champlain* will find all of the special touches that have forged the reputation of PONANT cruises. The smaller capacity creates an intimate atmosphere, while the 110 crew members provide professional and attentive service. The ship is equipped with state-of-the-art technology. This new star of the PONANT fleet is fitted with a movable marina platform, enabling passengers to swim and engage in other activities directly from the ship. A submersible mini-port provides easy access to a number of nautical activities (kayaking, paddle boarding, water skiing, and more). Our concept of luxury, a different way to travel...



A tribute to great explorers

Our newest stars of the fleet pay tribute to great French explorers and sail in the wake of these men, who set off on adventures beyond the boundaries of the known world in search of new lands. This is a respectful salute from PONANT, the only cruise line to fly the French flag and sail to lands that are still unspoilt, little-known and inaccessible to larger vessels.



A luxurious, intimate and refined atmosphere

These new smaller-capacity ships boast elegantly-designed cabins, spacious suites with large windows, and lounge areas that open onto the outside. Their design and size are the guarantee of a unique cruising experience in the comfort and elegance that are PONANT's hallmark. As for the warm and contemporary interior design, it is directly inspired by the colours seen in PONANT's dream destinations, punctuated with ethnic touches.



A superb series of 4 sisterships

L'Austral, Le Boréal, Le Soléal & Le Lyrial





Exceptional design

These are ships on an intimate scale, perfectly adapted to extreme destinations, designed to allow all passengers to make the most of the breathtaking ocean and shore views.

On board, an elegant selection of fine materials in discreet and soothing shades of taupe, grey, white, and natural wood gives these ships a unique style that is both contemporary and inviting.



Small is beautiful

Limited capacity, secluded destinations: at a time when giant cruise ships abound, PONANT has chosen to remain true to its philosophy by developing an ultra-modern but always moderately-sized fleet. Thus *Le Boréal*, *L'Austral*, *Le Soléal* and *Le Lyrial* boast only 132 Staterooms and Suites, 122 for *Le Lyrial*. The perfect blend of luxury and cutting-edge technology.



Commitment for the environment

Because we are convinced that a responsible approach is required in our quest for excellence, PONANT chose to equip its sisterships with ecologically sensitive equipment. As a result, they have all been awarded the international "Clean Ship" label.



Le Ponant

An attractive blend of nautical tradition and supreme elegance





A unique design

With its low-profile and dynamic lines, its 88 meters of long, streamlined decks, its three masts stretching toward the sky and its sails ready to bellow and fill with wind, *Le Ponant* was the first of the company's ships. It flies the French flag and offers its passengers a refined, intimate and exclusive cruising experience.



Enjoy the atmosphere of a sailing ship

You do not need to be familiar with the rudiments of sailing to board this jewel of the fleet: you will not be taking part in manoeuvres, but a friendly and approachable French crew is there to explain them all to you. Just like on a private yacht, you will sail with only a limited number of fellow passengers who truly love the sea. On board, you will experience the "French touch", a subtle blend of relaxed elegance and conviviality. You will enjoy refined cuisine. Our Chef will demonstrate classic French culinary expertise.



Well-being, leisure and relaxation

From the huge and aptly named sundeck, enjoy the unique scenery as it unfolds before you. At the stern of the ship, the marina platform sits just above the water, inviting passengers to swim, enjoy some water sports, or go diving or snorkeling with an experienced instructor.

Lastly, this magnificent yacht's shallow draught, which is perfectly suited to island hopping, *Le Ponant* offers you a unique cruising experience, a blend of nautical tradition and maritime elegance.







Latin America

Discover a territory unlike any you have ever seen,
with wild and unspoiled expanses that reveal
themselves to you over the course of your journey...

Brazil, a country bursting with colour, the Caribbean,
sitting atop a turquoise sea, or Chile, a land of contrasts.
From the Panama Canal to the meanders of the Amazon and the Orinoco,
from idyllic beaches to exceptional seabeds, take an unforgettable trip
to these faraway lands of adventure that so many explorers dreamed about.

Not to be missed in *Latin America*



Great rivers of Latin America

While pre-Columbian remains fascinate travellers, the spirit of adventure of the early explorers still hangs over the ports of two legendary rivers: The Amazon and the Orinoco. As we sail along these rivers, journey into the inner worlds of these "green paradises", veritable aquatic labyrinths. Incomparable flora and fauna have made them their home, and the indigenous people have lived there in harmony with the forest since time immemorial. Outings in Zodiac® dinghies will allow you to get up close to the teeming wildlife which we can sense from the noises of the forest and the calls from the treetops. Encounters with the local populations are also one of the highlights of these exceptional itineraries.

Pre-Columbian civilisations

The great diversity of the grandiose and fascinating Pre-Columbian civilisations is unveiled throughout your journey along the cobalt blue waters of the Latin American coast. The majority of these sites with exceptional archaeological value are listed as UNESCO World Heritage. From Callao, set off to discover Cuzco, the former imperial city of the great Inca, Pachacutec. Then fall under the spell of Machu Picchu, the legendary Inca citadel built of monumental stones. Further on, from the Peruvian port of call at Salaverry, the ruins of the enormous adobe citadel of Chan Chan, capital of the mysterious Chimù kingdom, stretch out before you. Finally, the Tikal pyramids, a highly significant site in Pre-Columbian Mayan civilisation, and Chichen Itza, the jewel of the Yucatan Peninsula, invite you to travel back in time. From port to port, you will learn all about the fascinating history of this mysterious continent before its discovery by the first settlers.

Chilean Fjords

Your ship will chart a course towards the South of Chile, to archipelagos and torturous fjords where majestic glaciers seem to meet the ocean... This remote setting is remarkable for the splendour of its sea scattered with islands, and its slow and powerful glaciers that have been transforming and reshaping the landscapes over centuries. Your ship will glide over the calm waters of the fjords to edge closer to these towering walls of ice. The Jorge Montt, Brüggen and El Brujo glaciers particularly stand out. These living giants crack, rumble, and suddenly calve chunks of ice in iridescent colours. This is a real treat for photographers. During some stopovers, you will have many opportunities to set out aboard our Zodiac® dinghies, piloted by your naturalist guides, to get as close as possible to this untamed natural world, where the presence of human beings is almost imperceptible.



Why sail in
Latin America
with PONANT

- To discover many sites and cities listed in the UNESCO World Heritage:
 - Natural sites such as the Cape Horn Biosphere Reserve, Torres del Paine National Park, the Sea of Cortez, Cocos Island, Saint Lucia and its two rocky pitons, Darien National Park;
 - Historic centres such as Quito, Cuenca, Lima, Rio de Janeiro, Cartagena, Salvador de Bahia;
 - Great sites of pre-Columbian, Mayan and Inca: Machu Picchu, the pyramids of Tikal, Chichen Itza...
- To sail in the meanders of the Orinoco and the Amazon;
- For unusual meetings with local peoples;
- To observe endemic wildlife;
- To round the mythical Cape Horn and transit the Beagle Channel;
- To discover the fabulous biodiversity of the Caribbean, at Puerto Plata or the Sea of Cortez, with the opportunity to explore the underwater world while snorkelling on some cruises;



Must-see destinations in Latin America

The Sea of Cortez

In the south of California, a slim desert peninsula advances into the Pacific Ocean, scorched by the sun, a timeless landscape of canyons and cacti... This “Baja California” forms the boundary of the Sea of Cortez, scattered with some 200 hilly islands and islets, formed from red volcanic rock that plunges into the incredibly transparent turquoise sea. But it is the breathtaking richness of its aquatic wildlife that earned the Sea of Cortez its listing among the UNESCO World Heritage sites. When diving, travelling in Zodiac® dinghies or on the outer decks of your ship, admire the ballet of the playful sea lions and keep an eye out for sea turtles and the silvery flashes of immense shoals of anchovies.



Cuba & Havana

Cuba is a New World country full of paradoxes. Its main island and its myriad islets are suspended in the Caribbean Sea, at the gap separating the two Americas, between the Mexican Yucatan Peninsula and the southern coast of Florida. Cuba offers kilometres of beaches in pearly colours, mountain ranges cloaked in the vivid green of tropical rainforests, but also many cities with a Spanish colonial architecture. During your cruise, we offer you the chance to discover Cuba’s capital, Havana, “the city of columns.” Old Havana, its historical centre, is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and is home to the country’s most beautiful monuments and museums. But you really get to know Havana as you stroll the streets, letting the very special atmosphere wash over you.

Torres del Paine

Discover Torres del Paine National Park, a wonder of nature nestled in the heart of Patagonia between the peaks of the Andes Mountains. Escorted by your guides, you will follow the paths that run through these landscapes of rivers, glaciers, mountains and waterfalls. This site, listed as a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve, is worth the detour for its wild natural environment. The stunning lakes that change colours as the day wears on are dominated by the *torres*, the park’s three emblematic granite peaks. Further on, the small town of Puerto Natales reveals its indigenous past and its colourful houses nestling in the shade of the Andes.

The Caribbean

Magical islands, an idyllic setting, and a gentle way of life... welcome to the Caribbean! How can you resist the charm of these picture-postcard islands where the golden beaches lined with coconut trees hug the turquoise sea and where time seems to stretch on to infinity? With coral reefs and mountains, graceful sea turtles and intoxicating flora, this part of the world is home to myriad natural treasures and, more importantly, an exceptional terrestrial and marine ecosystem. During your cruise, discover the Cuban coast, Martinique, or Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, all ports of call offering both natural beauty and an interesting historical heritage.





The indigenous people: Warao, Kunas, Emberas

Aboard your Zodiac® dinghies, you will set off to discover fascinating tribes. Along the banks of the Orinoco, villages on stilts indicate the presence of Warao Indians, whose name translates as “the boat people”. You will be astounded by the skill with which they manoeuvre their dugout canoes. Further on, Darien National Park is home to the Emberas, an indigenous community that is still cut off from the modern world. They hunt, fish, cultivate the land and produce very colourful crafts. Lastly, at Holandes Cay, the Kuna people, who smile a lot and are proud of their culture, make wonderful masterpieces called molas – magnificent multicoloured fabrics with geometric patterns.



Panama Canal

Aboard your ship, experience something unique, that has inspired the imagination of numerous adventurers in the 20th century: sailing the Panama Canal. Its construction started in 1880 under the direction of Ferdinand De Lesseps. Abandoned then resumed, this marvel of engineering was completed by the United States in 1887 and opened in 1914. The canal crosses the Isthmus of Panama and links the Atlantic to the Pacific. Including three levels of locks and by raising ships to the level of Lake Gatun, almost as if the water was a lift, it allows them to avoid having to round Cape Horn.

Colonial cities

Latin America’s colonial cities - most of which are listed with UNESCO - are places of exceptional land-based and cultural discoveries offering travellers the richness of their architecture, which is a fusion of styles and influences. From Lima to Cartagena de Indias, Arequipa and Havana, all still bear a trace of the conquistadors. Cathedrals, palaces, historic squares and imposing ramparts are just some of the wonders that today stand as reminders of a prestigious past. The richness of this 16th century baroque heritage will undoubtedly dazzle you more with each new discovery. Narrow streets, colourful houses, cobble streets, and patios bedecked in flowers add to the picturesque charm of these former Spanish colonies.



Los Roques

A journey to Venezuela is a real break from routine, at the heart of a wild natural environment where adventure is the watchword. The longest Caribbean coastline of the South American continent awaits you to the north of the country, where long unspoiled sun-kissed beaches give the traveller the impression that they have entered paradise. The Nature Reserve of Los Roques National Park is a 100km² lagoon with more than 300 islands, islets and sand banks. Protected by a great coral reef, caressed by the gentle breeze of the trade winds, these islands with their unique beauty offer travellers their emerald water. Do not miss this port of call of incomparable charm.



Adventure in Patagonia

VALPARAISO • USHUAIA

LE SOLÉAL 14 days / 13 nights
7th November 2018

from € 5,890 (see page 137)



In the heart of Chilean Fjords

VALPARAISO • USHUAIA

LE BORÉAL 11 days / 10 nights
24th November 2018

from € 4,440 (see page 136)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Valparaiso (Chile) Embarkation from 12.30 to 13.30		15.00
2	At sea		
3	Chiloe Island - Quemchi (Chile)		
4	At sea		
5	Tortel (Chile)		
6	Pie XI Glacier (Chile)		
7	El Brujo Glacier (Chile)		
8	Estero Las Montanas (Chile)		
9, 10	Puerto Natales (Chile)		
11	Agostini Glacier (Chile)		
12	Sailing Cape Horn and the Beagle Channel (Chile)		
13	Puerto Williams (Chile)		
14	Ushuaia (Argentina) Disembarkation and transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).	07.00	

Highlights:

- A 100% cruise expedition, to discover Patagonia and Chilean Fjords;
- **Zodiac® outings and landings** with experienced naturalists;
- Disembarkation at Cape Horn (*weather permitting*);
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** Tortel, the Cape Horn biosphere reserve;
- Sailing in the Gabriel Channel, the Beagle Channel and in the Strait of Magellan;
- Optional additional cost excursion: Torres del Paine National Park, from Puerto Natales;
- Wildlife: condors, humpback whales, fur seals, dolphins, sea lions, alpacas, Magellanic penguins and cormorants.



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Valparaiso (Chile) Embarkation from 17.00 to 18.00		20.00
2, 3	At sea		
4	Chilean channels North entrance		
5	Tortel (Chile) - Jorge Montt Glacier (Chile)		
6	English Passage - Pie XI Glacier (Chile)		
7	El Brujo Glacier (Chile)		
8	Sailing in the Gabriel Channel Ainsworth Bay (Chile)		
9	Garibaldi Glacier (Chile)		
10	Cape Horn (Chile) Puerto Williams (Chile)		
11	Ushuaia (Argentina) Disembarkation and transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).	07.00	

Highlights:

- A 100% cruise expedition, to discover Chilean Fjords and The Tierra Del Fuego;
- **Zodiac® outings and landings** with experienced Naturalists;
- Disembarkation at Cape Horn (*weather permitting*);
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** Tortel, the Cape Horn biosphere reserve;
- Sailing in the Beagle Channel, in the Gabriel Channel and in the Strait of Magellan;
- Natural environment: the snow-capped peaks of the Andes towering above fjords, iridescent glaciers, and mountain lakes with crystalclear water;
- Wildlife: condors, humpback whales, fur seals, dolphins, sea lions, alpacas, Magellanic penguins and cormorants.

Chilean Fjords & Patagonia

VALPARAISO • USHUAIA

L'AUSTRAL 14 days / 13 nights - 7th November 2018
from € 5,240 € (See page 136)

USHUAIA • VALPARAISO

LE BORÉAL 14 days / 13 nights - 4th March 2019
from € 5,430 (see page 136)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires / Ushuaia (Argentina). Meet and greet and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park before embarkation. Embarkation from 17.00 to 18.00		21.00
2, 3, 4	Sailing around Cape Horn and in the Beagle Channel (Chile)		
5	Puerto Natales (Chile)	07.00	20.00
6, 7	Cruising in the heart of the Chilean Fjords		
8	Tortel (Chile)	08.00	13.30
9	At sea		
10	Puerto Montt (Chile)	07.30	19.00
11	Castro (Chile)	07.00	12.00
12	At sea		
13	Valparaiso (Chile)	14.00	
14	Valparaiso (Chile) Disembarkation	09.00	

This itinerary can be done in both directions.

Highlights:

- Outings in Zodiac® dinghies and sailing to the heart of the Chilean canals;
- Rounding the mythical Cape Horn;
- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Torres del Paine National Park, Valparaiso, the Churches of Castro, the Cape Horn biosphere reserve; Tortel;
- Natural environments: the snow-capped peaks of the Andes towering above fjords, iridescent glaciers, and mountain lakes with crystal-clear water;
- Wildlife: condors, humpback whales, fur seals, dolphins, sea lions, alpacas, Magellanic penguins and cormorants.

Cordillera & Andean secrets

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

VALPARAISO • GUAYAQUIL

LE BORÉAL 13 days / 12 nights
 17th March 2019

from € 3,830 (see page 136)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Valparaiso (Chile) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		19.00
2	Coquimbo (Chile)	11.00	18.00
3	At sea		
4	Iquique (Chile)	13.30	20.00
5	Arica (Chile)	07.00	19.00
6	Matarani (Peru)	06.00	20.00
7	At sea		
8	♥ Pisco (Peru)	06.00	19.00
9	♥ Callao (Peru)	06.00	
10	Callao (Peru)		12.30
11	Salaverry (Peru)	09.00	20.00
12	At sea		
13	Guayaquil (Ecuador) Disembarkation	08.00	

♥ OVERLANDS: Nazca Lines from Pisco and Machu Picchu from Callao.
 See pages 58 and 59.

Highlights:

- UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Valparaiso, the historic centre of Lima, Cuzco, the site of Machu Picchu, the archeological zone of Chan Chan from Salaverry;
- Discover the major pre-Colombian sites and the mysterious geoglyphs;
- Exceptional architectural heritage, testimony to the colonial era;
- Discover Arequipa from Matarani;
- Specialist lecturers aboard to share their passion for their subject and their knowledge with you.

Natural wonders of the Amazon

NEW



LE CHAMPLAIN 13 days / 12 nights
CAYENNE • MANAUS - 25th November 2018 & 17th March 2019
 from € 7,120 (see page 136)
MANAUS • CAYENNE - 7 December 2018 & 29th March 2019
 from € 6,990 (see page 136)



Wildlife in the Amazon

The ecosystem of the Amazon is exceptional and promise frequent encounters with animal species, many of which are endemic. These include caimans and iguanas or large, easy-going beavers, which will appear at the surface of the water. The boto, or freshwater dolphin is easily identifiable thanks to its magnificent and surprising pink colour. Curious and playful, it may well seek you out, unless its spotlight is stolen by the mischievous capuchins or their cousins. Through the dense branches of the mangroves, keep an eye out for bright colours: macaws, toucans and scarlet ibis live there in their thousands.



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Cayenne (French Guiana) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	♥ Devil's Island (French Guiana)		
3	At sea		
4,5	Belem (Brazil)		
6	Abacate - Sailing in the Strait of Breves - Ilha Ituquara (Brazil)		
7	Guajara (Brazil)		
8	Curua-Una (Brazil)		
9	Santarem (Brazil) - Alter do Chao / Jari (Brazil)		
10	Balaio (Brazil) - Parintins (Brazil)		
11	Parintins (Brazil) - Botos (Brazil)		
12	Silves (Brazil)		
13	Manaus (Brazil) Disembarkation and transfert to the airport. Flight Manaus / Miami .	06.00	

This itinerary can be done in both directions.

♥ **OVERLAND:** Discovery of the Kourou Space Centre from Devil's Island. See page 58.

Highlights:

- Cruise in the heart of the Amazonian rainforest, considered the lungs of the planet;
- On Devil's Island, the possibility of strolling through the former prisons;
- **Zodiac® outings and landings** with experienced naturalists, into the green paradise of the Amazon;
- Possibility to observe endemic wildlife: toucans, falcons, ibises, parrots, monkeys, iguanas;
- Crossing the equator;
- Charter flight Manaus/Miami or Miami/Manaus included.



Sailing the Orinoco

CHRISTMAS CRUISE

CAYENNE • FORT-DE-FRANCE

LE CHAMPLAIN 10 days / 9 nights
19th December 2018

from € 3,900 (see page 136)



Caribbean and Orinoco

FORT-DE-FRANCE • CAYENNE

LE CHAMPLAIN 13 days / 12 nights
5th March 2019

from € 5,730 (see page 137)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Cayenne (French Guiana) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		21.00
2	♥ Devil's Island (French Guiana)		
3	Paramaribo (Suriname)		
4	At sea		
5	El Toro, Orinoco (Venezuela)		
6	El Arroyo, Orinoco (Venezuela)		
7	Tobago Cays (St. Vincent and the Grenadines)		
8	Port Elizabeth, Bequia (St. Vincent and the Grenadines)		
9	Bridgetown (Barbados)		
10	Fort-de-France (Martinique) Disembarkation	06.00	

♥ **OVERLAND:** Discovery of the Kourou Space Centre from the Devil's Island. See page 58.

Highlights:

- On Devil's Island, the opportunity of strolling through the former prisons, in an idyllic setting surrounded by exotic vegetation;
- Discovering the historic inner city of Paramaribo, listed **UNESCO**;
- **Zodiac® outings and landings** with a team of experienced naturalist guides in the meanders of the Orinoco, in the heart of tropical rainforest;
- Special encounters with the Warao tribes, whose name translates as "the boat people";
- Possibility of observing an endemic wildlife including spider monkeys, macaws, toucans, scarlet ibises, caimans and iguanas.



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Fort-de-France (Martinique). Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	Pigeon Point Soufriere (Saint Lucia) Port Elizabeth, Bequia (St. Vincent and the Grenadines)		
3	Tobago Cays (St. Vincent and the Grenadines)		
4	Saint Georges (Grenada)		
5	At sea		
6	El Toro, Orinoco (Venezuela)		
7	♥ Puerto Ordaz (Venezuela)		
8	El Arroyo, Orinoco (Venezuela)		
9	At sea		
10	Paramaribo (Suriname)		
11	Devil's Island (French Guiana)		
12	Cayenne (French Guiana) Disembarkation.	06.00	

♥ **OVERLAND:** Canaima National Park by plane from Puerto Ordaz. See page 59.

Highlights:

- **Zodiac® outings and landings** with a team of experienced naturalist guides in the meanders of the Orinoco;
- Special encounters with the Warao tribes;
- Wildlife: spider monkeys, macaws, toucans, scarlet ibises, caimans, iguanas;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** Saint Lucia and its two rocky pitons, the historic inner city of Paramaribo;
- On Devil's Island, the opportunity of strolling through the former prisons, in an idyllic setting surrounded by exotic vegetation;
- Exceptional underwater life in the Grenadines, between coral and multicolour fish.

Cuba & pearls of the Caribbean

NEW

SAINT MARTIN • HAVANA

LE PONANT 11 days / 10 nights
6th December 2018
from € 5,600 (see page 137)



New Year in the Caribbean

NEW YEAR CRUISE

FORT-DE-FRANCE • FORT-DE-FRANCE

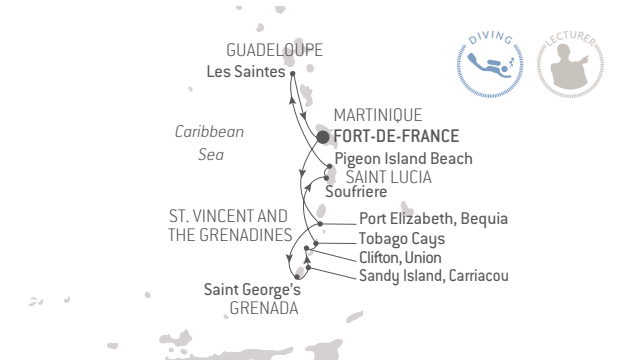
LE CHAMPLAIN 8 days / 7 nights
28th December 2018
from € 3,370 (see page 137)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Saint Martin (French West Indies) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		20.00
2	Spanish Town Gorda Sound / Prickly Pear (British Virgin Islands)	08.00 12.00	10.00 23.00
3	Jost Van Dyke (British Virgin Islands)	11.00	20.00
4	At sea		
5	Santa Barbara de Samana Cayo Levantado (Dominican Republic)	06.00 14.30	13.00 17.30
6	Puerto Plata (Dominican Republic)	08.00	18.00
7	At sea		
8	Antilla (Cuba)	06.00	14.00
9	At sea		
10	Havana (Cuba)	13.00	
11	Havana (Cuba) Disembarkation.		

Highlights:

- The only PONANT's cruise offering you the chance to discover Cuba;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** Old Havana and its Fortification System;
- Discovering the British Virgin Islands, where each white-sand beach is more stunning than the next;
- Exceptional sea beds, coral reefs and multicoloured fish in Puerto Plata;
- An overnight stay in Havana, Cuba's capital, nicknamed "the city of columns".



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Fort-de-France (Martinique) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		22.30
2	Port Elizabeth, Bequia (St. Vincent and the Grenadines)	08.00	22.30
3	Saint George's (Grenada)	07.30	22.30
4	Sandy Island (Grenada) Clifton, Union (St. Vincent and the Grenadines)	07.30 14.00	12.15 23.30
5	Tobago Cays (St. Vincent and the Grenadines)	07.30	17.00
6	Soufriere - Pigeon Island (Saint Lucia)	07.00 15.00	12.30 19.00
7	Les Saintes (Guadeloupe)	07.30	22.30
8	Fort-de-France (Martinique) Disembarkation	07.00	

Highlights:

- Spending New Year's Day in the Caribbean;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** Discovering Saint Lucia and its two rocky peaks;
- Lazing around on the long white-sand beaches;
- Discovering the Grenadine Islands, considered one of the world's most stunning archipelagos;
- Exceptional sea bed with possibility to observe turtles, barracudas, spiny lobsters and parrot fish;
- Diving and snorkelling, presence on board of an experienced diving instructor;

Between Martinique & Panama

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

FORT-DE-FRANCE • COLON

LE CHAMPLAIN 10 days / 9 nights - 4th January 2019

COLON • FORT-DE-FRANCE

LE CHAMPLAIN 10 days / 9 nights - 24th February 2019

from € 3,360 (see page 137)



National parks and Panama Canal

PUERTO CALDERA • COLON

LE CHAMPLAIN 8 days / 7 nights

17th February 2019

from € 3,200 (see page 137)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Fort-de-France (Martinique) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		20.00
2	Pigeon Point Soufriere (Saint Lucia)	07.30	12.00
3	Saint George's (Grenada)	14.45	18.00
4	Los Roques (Venezuela)	07.00	13.00
5	Los Roques (Venezuela)	14.00	19.00
6	Willemstad (Curaçao)	08.00	18.30
7	At sea		
8	Cartagena (Colombia)	07.00	18.30
9	Holandes Cayes (Panama)	13.00	18.00
10	Colon (Panama) Disembarkation	06.00	



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Puerto Caldera (Costa Rica) Embarkation from 17.00 to 18.00		22.00
2	Herradura (Costa Rica)		
3	Quepos (Costa Rica)		
4	At sea		
5	Punta Alegre, Darien National Park (Panama)		
6	Crossing the Panama Canal		
7	Holandes Cayes (Panama)		
8	Colon (Panama) Disembarkation.	06.00	

This itinerary can be done in both directions.

Highlights:

- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** Cartagena de Indias, an old colonial city; Willemstad, capital of the island of Curaçao, Saint Lucia and its volcanic peaks;
- Discover the archipelago of Los Roques, the sea turtles' paradise;
- Diving and snorkeling, presence on board of an experienced diving instructor;
- **Zodiac® excursions** and discovery of the stunning San Blas Islands from Holandes Cay Island;
- Extraordinary encounters with the Kuna Indians, a warrior tribe of the San Blas archipelago.

Highlights:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®** inflatables with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** the Darien National Park from Punta Alegre, and its magnificent jungle;
- Optional additional cost excursions in the National Parks of Costa Rica : the Carara National Park from Herradura, the Manuel Antonio National Park from Quepos;
- Discover the magnificent islets of the San Blas Islands and the picture-postcard beaches of Quepos;
- Sailing through the Panama Canal, truly a masterpiece of civil engineering;
- Encounter with the indigenous Emberas tribe in the Darien National Park.

The Sea of Cortez

SAN DIEGO • PUERTO QUETZAL
LE SOLÉAL 14 days / 13 nights
 9th October 2018
 from € 4,690 (see page 137)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	San Diego (United States) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2,3	At sea		
4	Cabo San Lucas (technical stop)		
5	Coronado Island Danzante Island (Mexico)		
6	Montserrat Island Puerto Agua Verde (Mexico)		
7	San Jose Island - Punta Colorada San Jose Island - Bahía Amortajada (Mexico) Los Islotes		
8	Partida Island Espiritu Santo Island (Mexico)		
9	Cerralvo Island (Mexico)		
10,11	At sea		
12	Huatulco (Mexico)	12.00	20.00
13	At sea		
14	Puerto Quetzal (Guatemala). Disembarkation.	06.00	

Highlights:

- An expedition cruise, to discover the fabulous biodiversity of the Sea of Cortez;
- **Zodiac® outings and landings** with your naturalists-guides;
- Opportunity of snorkelling;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** the islands and protected zones of the Gulf of California (also known as the Sea of Cortez), Antigua and its colonial architecture from Puerto Quetzal;
- The landscapes: reliefs of red volcanic rock plunging into the turquoise water with the desert as the backdrop in the Sea of Cortez, dazzling white sandy beaches in Huatulco;
- The wildlife: sea lions, dolphins, whales, sea turtles, barracuda, rays, pelicans, countless species of sea birds.

Jewels of Latin America

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

PUERTO QUETZAL • CALLAO
LE SOLÉAL 13 days / 12 nights
 22nd October 2018
 from € 4,070 (see page 137)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Puerto Quetzal (Guatemala) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		21.00
2	At sea		
3	San Juan del Sur (Nicaragua)	07.00	18.00
4	Puerto Caldera (Costa Rica)	07.30	21.00
5	At sea		
6	Cocos Island (Costa Rica)		
7,8	At sea		
9	♥ Guayaquil (Ecuador)	05.00	19.00
10	At sea		
11	Salaverry (Peru)	06.00	14.00
12	Callao (Peru)	10.00	
13	Callao (Peru) Disembarkation.	07.00	

♥ **OVERLAND:** Quito by air from Guayaquil. See page 59.

Highlights:

- Before your cruise, opportunity to discover the pyramids of Tikal, a major feature of Mayan civilization;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** From Salaverry, the archeological zone of Chan Chan, from Guayaquil the historic centres of Quito and Cuenca, from Callao: Lima and the site of Machu Picchu, the national park of the Cocos Island;
- Exceptional architectural heritage, testimony to the colonial era, alternating Baroque and Andalusian-Moorish styles;
- Exceptional stopover on the Cocos Islands, considered as "the most beautiful island in the world" by Jacques Cousteau;
- After your cruise, opportunity to discover the mythic site of Machu Picchu from Callao.

Treasures of Central America

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

GUAYAQUIL • COLON

LE BORÉAL 14 days / 13 nights
29th March 2019

from € 4,490 (see page 136)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Guayaquil (Ecuador) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2, 3	At sea		
4	Golfito (Costa Rica)	06.00	12.00
5	At sea		
6	♥ Puerto Quetzal (Guatemala)	06.30	20.00
7	At sea		
8	San Juan del Sur (Nicaragua)	06.00	18.00
9	Herradura (Costa Rica)	07.00	19.00
10	Quepos (Costa Rica)	05.00	14.00
11	Coiba (Panama)	08.30	15.30
12	Fuerte Amador - Flamenco Island (Panama)	07.00	19.00
13	Crossing the Panama Canal - Colon (Panama)	20.00	
14	Colon (Panama). Disembarkation.		

♥ OVERLAND: Tikal by air from Puerto Quetzal. See page 59.

Highlights:

- From Puerto Quetzal, opportunity to discover the pyramids of Tikal, a major feature of Mayan civilization;
- Discovering the national parks of Costa Rica, pristine natural sanctuaries that cover almost a quarter of the country;
- Discover a rich and varied tropical plants and wildlife;
- Exceptional architectural heritage, testimony to the colonial era, alternating Baroque and Andalusian-Moorish styles;
- Specialist lecturers aboard, to share their passion for their subject and their knowledge with you.

Treasures of the Caribbean Sea

NEW

COLON • MIAMI

LE BORÉAL 12 days / 11 nights
11th April 2019

from € 3,970 (see page 136)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Colon (Panama) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	Corn Island (Nicaragua)	13.15	19.00
3	At sea		
4	Trujillo (Honduras)	06.00	15.30
5	♥ Santo Tomas de Castilla (Guatemala)	06.00	21.00
6	Half Moon Cay (Belize)	10.30	18.30
7	At sea		
8	Progreso (Mexico)	06.00	
9	Progreso (Mexico)		18.00
10	At sea		
11	Key West (United States)	07.00	17.00
12	Miami (United States). Disembarkation	07.00	

♥ OVERLAND: Tikal by air from Santo Tomas de Castilla. See page 59.

Highlights:

- Visiting 7 countries on a single cruise from Panama to the United States;
- Before your cruise, the opportunity of visiting the mythical Panama Canal;
- From Santo Tomas de Castilla, possibility to discover the famous Tikal pyramids;
- An overnight stay in Progreso, with an exceptional visit to the many Mayan sites, including Chichen Itza;
- From Half Moon Cay, the opportunity of heading out to the mythical Blue Hole;
- Discovering Key West, the southernmost island in the United States;
- Diving and snorkeling, presence on board of an experienced diving instructor.

Shore excursion highlights

Please find below samples of the optional shore excursions. Pricing, tour titles and duration are subject to changes. Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise. You can also pre-book your PONANT shore-excursions up to 2 months before your cruise, and have them billed only when on board. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

PORT	COUNTRY	YOUR SHORE EXCURSIONS	DURATION	PRICE
ANTILLA	Cuba	Sailing & Snorkelling around Cayo Saetia	3h30	FREE
ARICA	Chile	City tour & Geoglyphs	4h30	FREE
BRIDGETOWN	Barbados	Best of Barbados	4h00	€ 50
CALLAO	Peru	Colonial Lima	4h30	FREE
CARTAGENA	Colombia	Cartagena of the Indies	4h30	FREE
CASTRO	Chile	Castro & its churches	3h30	€ 90
COQUIMBO	Chile	La Serena city tour	4h00	FREE
FUERTE AMADOR	Panama	Miraflores Locks	2h30	€ 55
GOLFITO	Costa Rica	Botanical Garden & Beach escape	2h30	FREE
GUAYAQUIL	Ecuador	City Tour & Panama hat	5h45	FREE
HALF MOON CAY	Belize	Blue Hole discovering	2h30	FREE
HAVANA	Cuba	Walking tour of old Havana	4h00	FREE
HERRADURA	Costa Rica	Carara National Park	3h15	FREE
HUATULCO	Mexico	Oaxaca's towns & Villages	6h15	€ 85
IQUIQUE	Chile	Paragliding	2h00	€ 150
JOST VAN DYKE	British Virgin Islands	Jost Van Dyke Sail	3h00	€ 60
KEY WEST	USA	Panoramic tour & Hemingway's house	2h00	€ 35
MATARANI	Peru	Arequipa & Santa Catalina convent	10h30	FREE
PARAMARIBO	Suriname	Paramaribo historical city tour	3h30	€ 65
PIGEON POINT	Saint Lucia	Soufriere by sea & land	7h00	€ 95
PISCO	Peru	Ballestas Islands	3h00	€ 130
PROGRESO	Mexico	Historical Merida	4h30	€ 60
PUERTO CALDERA	Costa Rica	A Cloud Forest & Poas National Park	8h45	€ 110
PUERTO MONTT	Chile	Petrohue rapids & Todos Los Santos Lake	8h00	€ 170
PUERTO NATALES	Chile	Torres Del Paine National Park	10h00	€ 250
PUERTO ORDAZ	Venezuela	Cachamay Park & La Llovizna Falls	3h30	€ 90
PUERTO PLATA	Dominican Republic	Dominican Countryside Adventure	3h30	€ 55
PUERTO QUETZAL	Guatemala	Guatemala Highlands, Lake Atitlan & Panajachel	9h00	FREE
PUNTA ALEGRE	Panama	Embera Indian village	4h00	FREE
QUEPOS	Costa Rica	Manuel Antonio National Park	4h00	FREE
SALAVERRY	Peru	Trujillo & Temples of the Sun and the Moon	4h00	€ 55
SAINT GEORGES	Grenada	Spice & Falls*	4h00	FREE
SAINT GEORGES	Grenada	South Coast Treasures	4h00	€ 40

PORT	COUNTRY	YOUR SHORE EXCURSIONS	DURATION	PRICE
LES SAINTES	Guadeloupe	Walking tour & Napoleon fortress	3h30	€ 50
SAN JUAN DEL SUR	Nicaragua	Masaya Volcano & Colonial Granada	8h30	FREE
SANTA BARBARA DE SAMANA	Dominican Republic	Los Haitises exploration	4h00	€ 65
SANTO TOMAS DE CASTILLA	Guatemala	National Park of Quirigua	4h30	€ 85
SOUFRIÈRE	Saint Lucia	Magical Soufriere	3h30	€ 45
SPANISH TOWN	British Virgin Islands	Baths Tour	3h30	€ 30
TRUJILLO	Honduras	Trujillo Highlights	3h00	€ 55
VALPARAISO	Chile	Valparaiso & Vina Del Mar	5h30	€ 80
WILLEMSTAD	Curacao	Heart of Curacao	3h30	FREE
WILLEMSTAD	Curacao	Jeep Safari	3h00	€ 80

**Complimentary shore excursion only for the cruises aboard le Champlain departing 4th January and 24th February 2019.*



Overlands (pre-bookable tours)

Reservation and payment must be made when booking your cruise or at least 60 days prior to departure date. Prices may be changed or modified. Full tour programme is available on our website, www.ponant.com, 12 months prior to your cruise, or with your travel agent. A minimum of participants is required to confirm. The final programme will be sent with your travel documents.



From Callao (Peru)

Cuzco & Machu Picchu

(3 days / 2 nights)

• **From € 2,260** per person

From Callao, you will take a flight to Cuzco, with its architecture made up of huge and perfectly aligned dry stone walls. From the ancient capital of the Incan Empire, you will set out to visit the sumptuous landscapes of the Sacred Valley of the Incas towards the legendary site of Machu Picchu. A UNESCO World Heritage site, it is not only a jewel of Inca architecture but also the ultimate expression of man working in harmony with the environment. Since it was discovered, this granite city built on tiered terraces has remained shrouded in deep mystery.

Valparaiso • Guayaquil - 17th March 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*



From Devil's Island (French Guiana)

Discovery of the Guiana Space Centre

(6 h 30)

• **From € 165** per person

You will sail by catamaran to Kourou, the gateway to the Guiana Space Centre, the launch pad for European and French space exploration, in operation since 1973. During your visit, you will discover its many structures, including the Jupiter Control Centre, the nerve centre for the launch of the Ariane 5 rockets, controlling all the operational activity at the base. Your visit will continue with a visit to the Space Museum, a veritable temple of information on space activity around the world, but also more broadly about scientific and technical culture.

CAYENNE • MANAUS – 25th November 2018 & 17th March 2019 aboard *Le Champlain*
MANAUS • CAYENNE – 7th December & 29th March 2019 aboard *Le Champlain*
CAYENNE • FORT-DE-FRANCE – 19th December 2018 aboard *Le Champlain*

From Puerto Ordaz (Venezuela)

Canaima National Park by air

(9 h 30)

• From € 495 per person

Leaving from Puerto Ordaz, you will fly to one of the most beautiful regions of Venezuela, surrounded by majestic tepuis (table-top mountains), rivers of crystal-clear waters punctuated with natural viewing points. When you arrive in Canaima, a safari truck will take you to your lodge, from where you will sail in a pirogue canoe on the lagoon. You will then disembark on a small beach where you will have the chance to get as close as possible to the famous Salto Hacha waterfall, in an environment of savannah and forest, before returning to your lodge where you will be served a local lunch.

FORT-DE-FRANCE • CAYENNE - 5th March 2019
aboard *Le Champlain*



From Pisco (Peru)

Flight over the Nazca

Lines (3 h 45)

• From € 545 per person

From Pisco, take an unforgettable flight over the Nazca Lines, geometric tracery on a gigantic scale, a 450 km² expanse of archaeological enigmas only visible from the sky, taking the form of animals such as monkeys, lizards, or spiders.

VALPARAISO • GUAYAQUIL - 17th
March 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*



From Guayaquil (Ecuador)

Quito by air (13 h 30)

• From € 575 per person

Discover Quito and its magnificent historic centre, which made it the first city to be classed as a UNESCO World Heritage site, with a visit to the famous Compañía, dubbed as the most beautiful church in Latin America, as well as the beautiful Plaza de San Francisco and its monastery.

PUERTO QUETZAL • CALLAO - 22nd
October 2018 aboard *Le Soléal*



From Puerto Quetzal (Guatemala)

Tikal by air (10 hours)

• From € 675 per person

Fly to Tikal, one of the greatest Maya cities known and studied to date, declared a World Heritage site by UNESCO, and discover its most impressive buildings, emerging from the vegetation.

GUAYAQUIL • COLON - 29th March
2019 aboard *Le Boréal*
COLON • MIAMI - 11th April 2019
aboard *Le Boréal*



Pre & post cruise programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure. **Some programmes benefit from a PONANT accompaniment, please consult us. The programme's escort is subject to a minimum of 20 participants.**

Callao, Pérou

Lima; Pre-Columbian art and archaeology (1 day)

• Price per person: **from € 180**

After disembarking, you will head to the Archaeological Sanctuary of Pachacamac, a prestigious Pre-Columbian site where God the Creator of the World was worshipped. Before the arrival of the Incas, pyramid-shaped temples already welcomed devotees. When the Incas arrived, new pyramids and religious constructions were erected, including the Temple of the Sun. You will visit the Larco Herrera Museum; its masterpieces are considered to be icons of Pre-Columbian art.

Your post-cruise programme:

Puerto Quetzal • Callao on 22th October 2018 aboard *Le Soléal*



Machu Picchu, Sacred Land of Inca (4 days / 3 nights)

• Price per person: **from € 2,620**

From Callao, you will head to the ancient city of Cusco and the Saqsaywaman archaeological complex, an imposing fortress overlooking the Sacred Valley. Next on the programme, you will discover the famous Machu Picchu. Often called “the Lost City of the Incas”, perched high on a ridge in the Andes Mountains at an altitude of 2,350 m, this ancient religious sanctuary seems to reach for the sky and clouds. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 1983, the site is a supreme reminder of the Inca period.

Your post-cruise programme:

Puerto Quetzal • Callao on 22th October 2018 aboard *Le Soléal*



Cayenne, French Guyana

Forest Adventure at Wapa Lodge (1 day / 1 night)

• Price per person: **from € 540**

You will head towards Kourou to visit Wapa Lodge aboard a motorised dugout canoe. The camp chief will present the different activities on offer throughout the day: forest walk, fauna and flora observation, kayaking, paddle boarding, and more. At the end of the day, you will be taken to the port to board your ship

Your pre-cruise programme:

Cayenne • Manaus on 25th November 2018 and 17th March 2019 aboard *Le Champlain*

Cayenne • Fort-de-France on 19th December 2018 aboard *Le Champlain*



Kaw marshes by dug-out canoe (1 day / 1 night)

• Price per person: **from € 390**

You will be greeted by our local agent and taken to your hotel. The next morning, a bus will take you to the 3rd largest French nature reserve. Aboard a motorised dugout canoe, along the river you will explore this unique ecosystem of mangrove and floodplain savannah. The reserve is home to rare species such as the black caiman and the scarlet ibis, protected mammals such as the manatee and the giant otter, and more than 500 bird species.

This programme is also available on post cruise including:

- *L'Îlet la Mère visit (2 days / 1 night)*

- *Kourou spatial center (2 days / 1 night)*

Your pre-cruise programme:

Cayenne - Manaus on 25th November 2018 and 17th March 2019 aboard *Le Champlain*

Cayenne • Fort-de-France on 19th December 2018 aboard *Le Champlain*

Your post-cruise programme:

Manaus • Cayenne on 7th December 2018 and 29th March 2019 aboard *Le Champlain*

Fort-de-France • Cayenne on 5th March 2019 aboard *Le Champlain*



Colon, Panama

Panama City, stay and journey into the past (2 days/2 nights)

- Price per person: **from € 620**

You will discover the famous Miraflores Locks before heading to Panama City to discover its historic centre and its famous museum designed by Gehry and dedicated to Panama's biodiversity. After lunch, the remainder of the afternoon and evening will be free time. On the last day of your programme, you will discover the new monumental locks built for the Panama Canal expansion.

This programme is also available on 2 days / 1 night from € 380, without escort.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Colon • Fort-de-France on 24th February 2019 aboard *Le Champlain*
Colon • Miami on 11th April 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*



Fort-de-France, Martinique

Flavours of Martinique (1 day)

- Price per person: **from € 145**

All of your senses will be aroused in the magnificent Balata Gardens, where the paths are shady and colourful. Before this walk, you will stop for photos in the hills above Fort-de-France, in front of the Balata church, where the view is magnificent. This church is a miniature replica of the Sacré-Cœur Basilica in Montmartre, Paris. You will then visit the distillery on the Clément estate. You will be offered a rum tasting at the end of your visit.

Your post-cruise programme:

Cayenne • Fort-de-France on 19th December 2018 aboard *Le Champlain*
Fort de France • Fort-de-France on 28th December 2018 aboard *Le Champlain*
Colon • Fort-de-France on 24th February 2019 aboard *Le Champlain*



Guayaquil, Ecuador

From Quito to Cuenca via the Andes route

- Price per person: **from € 2,290** for the pre-cruise programme in 5 days / 4 nights.
- Price per person: **from € 1,890** for the post-cruise programme in 4 days / 3 nights.

Discover Quito, Ecuador's bustling capital. First UNESCO World Heritage Site, Quito is a city of art whose prestigious past is reflected in its landmarks. Next, you will make your way to Cotopaxi National Park, where stands the Cotopaxi volcano. You will then discover Riobamba and its old colonial architecture, and Alausí nestling in the curve of a stunning mountainous cirque. Not far from Cuenca, a colonial city listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, discover Ingapirca, an archaeological site bearing witness to the Inca presence in Ecuador.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Guayaquil • Colon on 29th March 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*

Your post-cruise programme:

Valparaiso • Guayaquil on 17th March 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*



Discover Guayaquil (1 day / 1 night)

- Price per person: **from € 260**

First established in 1535 by Spanish settlers, Guayaquil was destroyed and rebuilt several times on former Indian territory. Its name is said to have been inspired by the union of the Indian chief Guayas with his wife, Quil. You will visit the museum of contemporary art and the oldest district, Las Peñas, where a few Spanish-style wooden houses from the early 20th century still stand. A scenic tour will enable you to see La Rotonda and the city's many parks, including Parque Bolivar and the Botanical Garden, where you will be able to spot some iguanas.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Guayaquil • Colon on 29th March 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*

IMPORTANT: If your flight to or from Guayaquil transits via the United States, you must apply for an ESTA visa beforehand.



Puerto Quetzal, Guatemala



Tikal and La Antigua (2 days / 2 nights)

• Price per person: **from € 1,090**

This programme enables you to discover two major sites listed with UNESCO: the Mayan pyramids of Tikal and the colonial city of Antigua Guatemala. After spending the night in Guatemala City, a morning flight will take you to Tikal National Park. Standing in the heart of the jungle, the temples, palaces and other vestiges bear witness to the importance of this Pre-Columbian site. You will spend the second day visiting the colonial city and its stunning monuments inspired by the Italian Renaissance.

This programme is also available on pre or post cruise excluding the visit of Tikal (1 day / 1 night) from € 450 per person.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Puerto Quetzal • Callao on 22th October 2018 aboard *Le Soléal*

Your post-cruise programme:

San Diego • Puerto Quetzal on 9th October 2018 aboard *Le Soléal*



Miami, United States



Stays in Miami

PONANT offers you the opportunity to discover Miami. You will visit the most typical districts of the city such as South Beach and its famous Art Deco district, an emblem of American architecture from the interwar period. You will have free time during which to

admire the Wynwood Arts District or all the seafront activity at Bayside in the Biscayne Bay district.

For more information please consult www.ponant.com.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Manaus • Cayenne on 7th December 2018 and on 29th March 2019 aboard *le Champlain* (3 days/2nights)

Your post-cruise programme:

Colon • Miami on 11th April 2019 aboard *Le Boréal* (2 days/1 night)
Cayenne • Manaus on 25th November 2018 and on 17th March 2019 aboard *le Champlain* (3 days/2 nights)

San Diego, United States

San Diego, a glimpse of California (2 days / 1 night)



• Price per person: **from € 790**

You will set off to visit San Diego, starting with Old Town San Diego, a district that is emblematic of California as it was in the 1850s. You will then head to Balboa Park, the country's largest cultural park, home to museums, arts venues, superb gardens, and the San Diego Zoo. Your glimpse of the city will end with a visit to Coronado, famous for the historical Hotel Del Coronado and the bridge linking San Diego with Coronado.

Your pre-cruise programme:

San Diego • Puerto Quetzal on 9th October 2018 aboard *Le Soléal*



From the Grand Canyon to San Diego (3 days / 3 nights)



• Price per person: **from € 2,895**

A number of visits are planned, including: the Hoover Dam, the Bellagio – a famous luxury hotel where you will watch a performance of Le Cirque du Soleil's show "O", plus the chance to take a scenic helicopter flight over the Grand Canyon. Your programme will end with a visit to San Diego and Coronado, where you will be able to get an idea of what California looked like in the 1850s.

Your pre-cruise programme:

San Diego • Puerto Quetzal on 9th October 2018 aboard *Le Soléal*



Puerto Caldera, Costa Rica

Natural wonders of Costa Rica

(3 days / 3 nights)

- Price per person: **from € 1,550**

You will head towards Arenal where you will visit Poas Volcano and its surrounding national park, and you will take an excursion along the banks of the Peñas Blancas River in an inflatable dinghy. Your final visit will be to the Arenal Volcano, which has become a must-see site in Costa Rica.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Puerto Caldera • Colon on 17th February 2019 aboard *Le Champlain*

A glimpse of Costa Rica (2 days / 1 night)

- Price per person: **from € 420**

Your programme will begin with a scenic tour of San Jose. You will then visit the Pre-Columbian Gold Museum, which displays some 1,000 original artefacts dating from 300 to 1500 BC. You will also discover the town of Grecia, located to the north-west of San Jose. This is a popular tourist destination in Costa Rica, famous for its Las Mercedes cathedral.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Puerto Caldera • Colon on 17th February 2019 aboard *Le Champlain*



Havana, Cuba

Historical and modern sights of Havana

(1 day)

- Price per person: **from € 165**

Your programme will start with a scenic tour of the modern part of Havana and its major landmarks, including Revolution Square. You will get to see the memorial dedicated to the hero of Cuban

independence, José Martí, but also numerous Art Deco buildings dating from the 1920s to the 1950s. You will then visit an old rum distillery in Old Havana, before being taken to the airport for your return flight.

Your post-cruise programme:

Saint-Martin • Havana on 6th December 2018 aboard *Le Ponant*

Ushuaia, Argentina

Iguazu falls (5 days / 4 nights)

- Price per person: **from € 1,960**

You will discover Buenos Aires and its main districts. The next day, you will fly to Iguazu Falls, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. On the Argentinian side, two paths will allow you to get as close as possible to the falls. On the Brazilian side, you will have a full, front-on view of three kilometres of waterfalls.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Ushuaia • Valparaiso on 4th March 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*

Your post-cruise programme:

Valparaiso • Ushuaia on 7th November 2018 aboard *L'Austral*, on 7th November 2018 aboard *Le Soléal* and 24th November 2018 aboard *Le Boréal*



Valparaiso, Chile

From Santiago to Valparaiso (2 days / 1 night)

- Price per person: **from € 560** for the pre-cruise programme
- Price per person: **from € 490** for the post-cruise programme

You will visit the capital's historic centre: the Plaza de Armas, the cathedral and the Palacio de la Moneda. The next day, you will discover the legendary port and city of Valparaiso. Sailors, authors and travellers have all extolled the beauty of its bay. Sitting like an

amphitheatre above the deep blue of the Pacific, its 44 hills, dotted with colourful houses, are a nostalgic reminder of the city's glorious past. The entire historic quarter was listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site in 2003.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Valparaiso • Ushuaia on 7th November 2018 aboard *L'Austral*
Valparaiso • Ushuaia on 24th November 2018 aboard *Le Boréal*
Valparaiso • Guayaquil on 17th March 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*
Valparaiso • Ushuaia on 7th November 2018 aboard *Le Soléal*

Your post-cruise programme

(same programme from Valparaiso to Santiago):
Ushuaia • Valparaiso on 4th March 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*

Atacama Desert (4 days / 3 nights)

- Price per person: **from € 2,590**

Meet and greet at Santiago Airport and transfer to your hotel. In the afternoon, you will visit the capital's historic centre. The next morning, you will fly to Calama. From San Pedro de Atacama, you will set off to discover the world's most arid desert, its ruins of Inca fortresses and its expanses stretching out as far as the eye can see between the Pacific and the Andes Mountains. Salar d'Atacama, the largest salt flat in Chile, is scattered with lakes and lagoons where it is possible to see several bird species. Just a few kilometres away, sculpted by the wind and sun, Valle de la Luna (Moon Valley) will reveal its most beautiful light and colours to you at twilight.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Valparaiso • Ushuaia on 7th November 2018 aboard *L'Austral*
Valparaiso • Ushuaia on 24th November 2018 aboard *Le Boréal*
Valparaiso • Guayaquil on 17th March 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*



Ushuaia, Argentine

Overnight in Buenos Aires (2 days / 1 night)

- Price per person: **from € 440**

After a scenic tour of Buenos Aires, you will visit the major landmarks in Argentina's capital, including: the Plaza de Mayo, the presidential palace, the cathedral and the city hall. You will visit San Telmo, an area known for tango, and La Boca, with its brightly-coloured houses. Highly contrasted, the Recoleta district, in the city's north, is characterised by its large avenues, parks and private mansions. You will also visit the cemetery where Evita Perón was laid to rest, before a diner in a steak-house.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Ushuaia • Valparaiso on 4th March 2019 aboard *Le Boréal*

Pre & Post cruise transfers

In order to make your trip as perfect as possible and simplify your journeys between your embarkation/disembarkation port and the airport, PONANT offers you to book a transfer service. Your transfers can either be direct or include a panoramic tour. Before or after your cruise, we offer you the chance to discover the emblematic landmarks of the most beautiful cities in the Asia and Oceania from the comfort of a coach, before taking you to your ship or the airport. These programmes are run in groups and led by an English-speaking guide.

For more information about transfers (prices and availability), please visit www.ponant.com or contact your travel agent.

For more information on the detailed pre- and post-cruise programmes, transfers and prices, please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.

Formalities

FOR ALL CRUISES

The information below is current but subject to change at any time without advance notice from government authorities. Please consult your respective government agencies for visa and health information.

Passport valid for at least six (6) months beyond the completion of your trip. Passport must contain at least two completely clear, blank, unused visa pages for each visa required, not including any amendment pages. Visa pages with stains or ink from other pages in the passport are not usable. Guests who deviate from the scheduled embarkation or disembarkation port should research the foreign entry requirements for the port country. Due to government regulations, regrettably, PONANT will have to deny boarding to any guest who fails to obtain the appropriate travel documentation for this trip.

SPECIFIC FORMALITIES

L'AUSTRAL: VALPARAISO • USHUAIA - 7th NOVEMBER 2018 - PAGE 48 ^{(1) (2) (3)}
LE BORÉAL: VALPARAISO • USHUAIA - 24th NOVEMBER 2018 - PAGE 48 ^{(1) (2) (3)}
LE BORÉAL: USHUAIA • VALPARAISO - 4th MARCH 2019 - PAGE 49 ^{(1) (2) (3)}
LE BORÉAL: VALPARAISO • GUAYAQUIL - 17th MARCH 2019 - PAGE 49 ⁽³⁾
LE BORÉAL: COLON • MIAMI - 11th APRIL 2019 - PAGE 55 ⁽⁴⁾
LE CHAMPLAIN: CAYENNE • MANAUS - 25th NOVEMBER 2018 & 17th MARCH 2019 - PAGE 50 ^{(5) (6) (7)}
LE CHAMPLAIN: MANAUS • CAYENNE - 7th DECEMBER 2018 & 29th MARCH 2019 - PAGE 50 ^{(5) (6) (7)}
LE CHAMPLAIN: CAYENNE • FORT-DE-FRANCE - 19th DECEMBER 2018 - PAGE 51 ⁽⁷⁾
LE CHAMPLAIN: FORT-DE-FRANCE • CAYENNE - 5th MARCH 2019 - PAGE 51 ⁽⁷⁾
LE PONANT: SAINT MARTIN • HAVANA - 6th DECEMBER 2018 - PAGE 52 ⁽⁸⁾
LE SOLÉAL: SAN DIEGO • PUERTO QUETZAL - 9th OCTOBER 2018 - PAGE 54 ⁽⁴⁾
LE SOLÉAL: PUERTO QUETZAL • CALLAO - 22nd OCTOBER 2018 - PAGE 54 ⁽⁵⁾
LE SOLÉAL: VALPARAISO • USHUAIA - 7th NOVEMBER 2018 - PAGE 48 ^{(1) (2) (3)}

- (1) **Argentina:** ENTRY/EXIT REQUIREMENTS: Canadian citizens entering/exiting Argentina must have a valid passport and pay a RECIPROCITY TAX. Fee may be paid online in US dollars by credit card. Consult www.migraciones.gov.ar. At time of print, the fees were as follow (subject to change without notice) Canada: USD 75 (one entry) or USD 150 (multiple entry valid for 5 years from first entry).
- (2) **Argentina:** Should you require a visa to travel to Argentina, we recommend you apply for a double-entry visa as a technical stop in Chile might be scheduled.
- (3) **Chile:** Entry/Exit requirements for Australian and Mexican citizens entering/exiting Chile must have a valid passport and pay a RECIPROCITY TAX that will be issued for a stay of up to 90 days upon payment. Currently, the fee is only charged at the Santiago International Airport. Payment can be made in U.S. currency or by credit card. At time of print, the fees were as follow (subject to change without notice): Australia: US\$ 117 - Mexico: US\$ 23.
- (4) **USA:** Visa may be required. Please contact USA consulate website for details.
- (5) **USA:** Should your flight transit via the US, a visa may be required. Please contact USA consulate website for details.
- (6) **Brazil:** Should you need a visa for Brazil, we strongly recommend you start the necessary application process early.
- (7) **Brazil & French Guyana:** The yellow fever vaccination is mandatory, bring along the original certificate. Anti-malarial treatment is highly recommended (check with your doctor).
- (8) **Cuba:** A Cuba Tourist card will be obtained and charged onboard (55€ subject to change). Proof of medical insurance is required. Different formalities apply for passengers who were born in Cuba, even if they are of different citizenship now.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

- **Machu Picchu programme:** A medical certificate is compulsory. The city of Cuzco's altitude is around 3,350 metres.
- **Chilean Fjords programme:** During this cruise, Zodiac® outings and/or landings may be organised to bring you closer to the hidden wonders of these spectacular fjords and glaciers.
- **Ecuador programme:** A medical certificate is recommended for people with breathing or heart problems. In Ecuador, the city of Quito is at an altitude of around 2 850 metres.
- **Panama Canal programme:** The schedules depend on several factors and despite our best efforts, crossing the Panama Canal during the day is not guaranteed.
- **Complimentary polar parka:** For all cruises marked with the logo «parka gift», a PONANT polar water-resistant parka is offered (adult sizes only - in case of consecutive cruises, only one parka per person). When packing your suitcases, we recommend you to follow clothing instructions and advice provided with your travel documents. Do not hesitate to contact us if in doubt.
- **Complimentary boots hire:** Save space and lighten your luggage by reserving your boots up to 7 days prior departure, on our dedicated website boots.ponant.com. Upon embarkation then, your boots will be delivered to your stateroom. For more information, please contact us.

Warning about the use of drones. The use of drones aboard PONANT ships, whether they are sailing at sea, at a port of call or anchored, is strictly forbidden. The use of drones on land in the Arctic and Antarctic regions is also strictly forbidden by international polar regulations. In other regions, it may be possible to use drones on land if permission has been obtained from the relevant authorities of each country and each region travelled through, as well as a pilot's licence that should be obtained from your home country. Passengers are responsible for obtaining these permits; they should be able to present them at all times. Passengers who do not obtain these authorisations expose themselves to the risk of legal proceedings.

DIVING CRUISES

Dives when authorised by local authorities and feasible with ship equipment and Zodiac® dinghies. Rates: € 70 per standard dive; € 80 per dive when local equipment or staff must be used, € 80 for a “discover scuba dive” course. In order to participate to diving sessions, guests must have with them a medical certificate less than 1-year-old and their up to date dive book.





Antarctica

Antarctica: the promise of an exceptional journey...
The mythical White Continent, which lay for a long time like a ghost on the map of the world, holds real fascination for us.

From the Peninsula to the Falkland Islands via South Georgia and the remote and little-known British Overseas Territories, discover a world of ice and water with grandiose landscapes, the ultimate sanctuary of a rich and exceptional fauna.



Not to be missed in *Antartica*



Exceptional wildlife


Visiting Antarctica is a chance to explore the most extreme of all continents and discover a mysterious and unspoiled land far from the frenzy of the most popular tourist sites. Numerous species have taken up residence at the heart of this icy realm, and at the different ports of call you will be able to get closer to penguins, which are symbolic of this region and live in vast colonies. From Royal to Gentoo, Adélie and Chinstrap penguins, these placid animals are sure to win your heart as they waddle back and forth from the sea to the beach to feed their young. At sea, you may be lucky enough to see elegant humpback whales greet you with their melodious song and surprising acrobatics, while off in the distance imposing seals and sea elephants bask in the sunshine. If you look up, you will be able to observe the many albatrosses and snow petrels playing on the wind behind your ship.

The icebergs

During your cruise, you will sail amid icy giants standing in vertical lines like white ships draped in fog. Calved by the ice caps and composed only of fresh water, these crystal cathedrals are a hallmark of polar landscapes and they carry not only the history of the ice cap and glacier they come from, but also the marks of the waves that sculpt their silhouette. Get close to these natural works of art aboard our Zodiac® inflatables. Sometimes you will see them toppling or crashing into one another and you will understand the complex nature of this powerful yet fragile environment.

In the wake of great explorers

As early as Antiquity, Greek astronomers sensed the existence of an important mass of lands in the far South. Very quickly, the polar regions became a mysterious Eden. In 1773, the British explorer and navigator James Cook unknowingly proved the existence of this vast continent centred on the South Pole, without ever getting the opportunity to land there. At the end of the 19th century, Antarctic exploration remained the world's last major geographic and scientific challenge. And it was in 1911 that the Norwegian explorer Roald Amundsen finally reached this continent's centre. Subsequently, expeditions like those of Jean-Baptiste Charcot, Adrien de Gerlache and Paul-Émile Victor taught us more about this icy desert. We invite you to retrace the journeys of these pioneers, who set out to conquer the final frontiers of the great South, and travel to the very ends of the Earth where there is still room to feed your dreams... Some journeys cannot be described, you simply have to experience them.



Why sail in *Antarctica* with PONANT

- For the extraordinary scenery, including ice floes in the Peninsula, jagged mountains in South Georgia and long plains covered with moss and lichens in the Falklands;
- To get up close to the magnificent icy giants, which are composed only of fresh water and glide along the sea like crystal cathedrals draped in a mantle of snow white and azure blue;
- To discover exceptional wildlife*: Royal-Gentoo, Adélie and Chinstrap penguins, king and macaroni penguins, humpback whales, sea leopards, black-browed albatrosses, Weddell seals, Cape petrels;
- To sail in the wake of great explorers such as James Cook, Jean-Baptiste Charcot, Sir Ernest Shackleton or Paul-Émile Victor;
- To discover exceptional sites including former whaling stations, scientific research stations, and of course Shackleton's famous tomb;
- To spend Christmas & New Year's Day in Antarctica in the heart of remote lands, surrounded by incredible landscapes of ice and water.

**As each trip is different and subject to the prevailing weather conditions and chance encounters, the wildlife described above illustrates possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.*



Must-see destinations in *Antarctica*

Port Lockroy

During your cruise, your ship will call at Port Lockroy, a surprising natural harbour sitting in the heart of the Antarctic Peninsula. Discovered by the explorer Jean-Baptiste Charcot, over the years it has served as a relief and repair base for whalers and a British military base in turn, and it is now a scientific research station. Today, it is considered to be the most visited site in the Antarctic, thanks to its small museum that retraces the life of the station from the 1950s onward, and its souvenir shop. Do not miss your chance to stop by the world's Southernmost post office, to write to your loved ones and share this special moment with them.



Deception Island

Nestling in the north of the Antarctic Peninsula, Deception Island rewards the traveller's gaze with volcanic beaches and the vestiges of its abandoned huts. This was an important whaling port for a long time and in the early 19th century it became a refuge where sailors could wait for storms or icebergs to pass. The island's greatest asset is its exceptional wildlife. Today Deception Island is home to one of the largest colonies of chinstrap penguins in the Antarctic Peninsula, as well as elephant seals and fur seals.

Tristan Da Cunha Archipelago

A small British archipelago discovered in the 16th century by the Portuguese sailor after whom it was named, Tristan da Cunha is made up of several scattered islands isolated in the midst of the Atlantic Ocean, most of these are listed as UNESCO World Heritage Sites. During your cruise aboard the *Le Lyrial*, you will discover the archipelago's eponymous main island, offering visitors basalt land lullied by the swell and topped with a volcano. Further on, your ship will take you to discover Nightingale Island before heading towards the austere-looking Gough Island, where numerous colonies of sea birds have taken up residence.

Weddell Sea

A lengthy sail in the Weddell Sea, a labyrinth in which majestic tabletop icebergs abound, will allow you to experience an extraordinary and enchanting atmosphere enhanced by true silence. Here, the gigantic platforms of ice and the ice caps sculpt a landscape like no other, home to fur seals, penguin colonies, wandering albatrosses and giant petrels. The lords of this realm, the Weddell seals, will welcome you to their lands as the roar of their cries occasionally disturbs the tranquillity of the place.





South Georgia

Aboard your ship, discover South Georgia, a region formed by an underwater mountain chain that extends the Andes to the Antarctic Peninsula. All the wildlife of the Far South can be found there. You will go ashore at Gold Harbour or Fortuna Bay, walking amongst the penguins, and will be able to approach the elephant seals basking in the weak southern sun. The highlight will come at Salisbury Plain which is home to more than 250 000 King Penguins with their orange-yellow crowns. Your ship sails through waters that are sometimes frozen, and is often escorted by killer whales, humpback whales and other cetaceans...



The Falkland Islands

Located to the south-east of South America, the Falkland Islands, renowned for their wildness, were discovered by a Spanish expedition at the beginning of the 16th century. More than 200 years later, sailors from Saint-Malo occupied the island and gave it the name used until the British conquered these lands in 1833. Surrounded by a grey and often wild sea, the islands are a small country of moors and rugged coastlines carved by the South Atlantic, where the wildlife and plant life form a link between Patagonia and Antarctica. Take the time to observe and photograph the wildlife of these wild and stunning islands.

Drake Passage

If there is one place, one sea, one passage that visitors, scientists and other sailors fear in the Antarctic, it is Drake Passage. Lying at the latitude where the famous Furious Fifties are prevalent, between Cape Horn and the South Shetland Islands, it is the shortest way to reach the Antarctic. Seasoned travellers will tell you that you have to earn the right to see the White Continent... The "Antarctic Convergence" zone, where the northward-flowing Antarctic waters meet the warmer equatorial waters, is home to a rich variety of marine wildlife. But don't forget to look up in order to spot elegant albatrosses and Cape petrels as they play on the wind around your ship.



Ushuaia

Each of your cruises offers you the opportunity to discover the world's southernmost city: Ushuaia. The Argentina capital of Tierra del Fuego is considered the gateway to the "Great White" and the South Pole. Nicknamed "El fin del mundo" by the Argentinian people, this city at the end of the world nestles in the shelter of mountains surrounded by fertile plains that the wildlife seem to have chosen as the ultimate sanctuary. With its exceptional site, where the Andes plunge straight into the sea, Ushuaia is one of the most fascinating places on earth, its very name evocative of journeys to the unlikely and the inaccessible...



Christmas in Antarctica



USHUAIA • USHUAIA

LE BORÉAL 16 days / 15 nights

14th December 2018

from € 10,060 (see page 138)



Spend Christmas & New Year's Day in Antarctica

Because the Christmas and New Year festivities are often considered to be the most special time of the year, we are offering you a chance to make them unforgettable by embarking for an exceptional voyage of discovery to the mysterious White Continent. Accompanied by your loved ones and a qualified crew, set off for a magical Christmas spent discovering these faraway lands and join us to celebrate the end of the year 2018 in the heart of Antarctica, in the company of penguins, seals and whales, surrounded by a unique setting composed of floating icebergs, ice floes, and tall snow-covered peaks. This is bound to be a trip full of rare and intense moments, in a 5-Star comfort...



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina). Meet and greet and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park before embarkation. <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00</i>		18.00
2	At sea		
3	New Island - Grave Cove (Falkland Islands)		
4,5	At sea		
6	Salisbury Plain - Fortuna Bay (South Georgia)		
7	St Andrews Bay - Grytviken (South Georgia)		
8	Gold Harbour (South Georgia)		
9,10	At sea		
11	Weddell Sea (Antarctica)		
12	Wilhelmina Bay (Antarctica)		
13	Deception Island - Half Moon (Antarctica)		
14,15	At sea - Drake Passage		
16	Ushuaia (Argentina). <i>Disembarkation</i> Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).	07.00	

Highlights:

- Spending Christmas in Antarctica;
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®** inflatables with naturalist guides;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Landscapes: mountain chains, imposing glaciers, abandoned former whaling stations and historic centers, drifting icebergs and sea ice in Peninsula;
- Wildlife: elegant albatross in the Falklands, huge colonies of king penguins, fur seals and macaroni penguins in South Georgia, Gentoo, Adélie and Chinstrap penguin, Minke and humpback whales.

** Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed..*



Christmas and New Year in Southern lands

CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR

USHUAIA • USHUAIA

LE SOLÉAL 17 days / 16 nights
20th December 2018

from € 15,100 (see page 139)



New Year's Day in the Polar Regions

NEW YEAR CRUISE

USHUAIA – USHUAIA

11 days / 10 nights
LE BORÉAL - 29th December 2018
L'AUSSTRAL - 30th December 2018
from € 7,700 (see page 138)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina). Meet and greet and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park before embarkation. <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00</i>		18.00
2	At sea		
3	New Island - The Neck, Saunders Island (Falkland Islands)		
4, 5	At sea		
6	Salisbury Plain - Fortuna Bay - Stromness (South Georgia)		
7	St Andrews Bay - Grytviken (South Georgia)		
8	Gold Harbour - Cooper Bay (South Georgia)		
9, 10	At sea		
11	Weddell Sea (Antarctica)		
12	Neko Harbour - Paradise Bay (Antarctica)		
13	Pleneau Island /Port Charcot - Wilhelmina Bay (Antarctica)		
14	Deception Island (Antarctica)		
15, 16	At sea - Drake Passage		
17	Ushuaia (Argentina). <i>Disembarkation</i> Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).	07.00	

Highlights:

- Spending Christmas & New Year's Day in Antarctica;
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®** inflatables with naturalist guides;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Landscapes: vast moors scattered with grassy tussocks in the Falklands, mountain chains, imposing glaciers in South Georgia, drifting icebergs and sea ice in the Peninsula;
- Wildlife: Magellanic penguins and Commerson's dolphins, King penguins, many elephant seals in South Georgia, Gentoo, Adélie and Chinstrap penguins in the Peninsula.

* Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina). Meet and greet and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park before embarkation. <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00</i>		18.00
2, 3	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)		
4	Neko Harbour - Paradise Bay (Antarctica)		
5	Pleneau Island - Port Charcot (Antarctica)		
6	Port Lockroy (Antarctica)		
7	Deception Island (Antarctica)		
8	Weddell Sea (Antarctica)		
9, 10	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)		
11	Ushuaia (Argentina). <i>Disembarkation</i> Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).	07.00	

Highlights:

- Spending New Year's Day in Antarctica;
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®** inflatables with naturalist guides;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Visiting research stations and former whaling stations;
- Landscapes: a multitude of drifting icebergs; ice floe, imposing icebergs, tall snow-covered mountains;
- Wildlife: Gentoo, Adélie and Chinstrap penguins, Minke and humpback whales, Weddell seals; sea leopards and sea birds;
- Educational discovery in the respect of environment.

* Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.

Emblematic Antarctica

USHUAIA • USHUAIA

LE LYRIAL - 18th Nov. 2018 & 21st Feb. 2019
 LE SOLÉAL - 20th Nov. 10th Dec. 2018, 5th, 15th, 25th Jan. & 14th Feb. 2019
 LE BORÉAL - 4th Dec. 2018, 17th Jan. & 22nd Feb. 2019

L'AUSTRAL - 9th, 19th Jan., 7th & 17th Feb. 2019
 11 days / 10 nights
 from € 7,700 (see page 138-139)



The Antarctic peninsula

Imagine a vast polar expanse, a chain of snow-covered peaks plunging into Drake Passage, and majestic icebergs splitting from the ice shelf... you are in Antarctica. In this place where the fog adds an extra touch of mystery to the pervading icy atmosphere, you will truly feel like you are at the end of the world. To access the "sixth continent", you will sail through the famous Drake Passage to reach the peninsula's polar front, where the light creates myriad reflections on the ice-covered landscapes. The magic continues as you arrive in Neko Bay, discovered by the Belgian explorer Adrien de Gerlache. Further south, tall cliffs will appear, marking the entrance to the spectacular Lemaire Channel, and further still, Deception Island, a former whaling station, will reveal its colony of Chinstrap penguins. Here, time and space take on a new significance as you are greeted by a fascinating world of power and beauty.



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina). Meet and greet and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park before embarkation. Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2, 3	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)		
4	Neko Harbour - Paradise Bay (Antarctica)		
5	Pleneau Island - Port Charcot (Antarctica)		
6	Port Lockroy (Antarctica)		
7	Deception Island (Antarctica)		
8	Weddell Sea (Antarctica)		
9, 10	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)		
11	Ushuaia (Argentina). Disembarkation Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).		07.00



Highlights:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®** inflatables with naturalist guides;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Visiting research stations and former whaling stations;
- Landscapes: a multitude of drifting icebergs, ice floe, imposing icebergs, tall snow-covered mountains;
- Wildlife: Gentoo, Adélie and Chinstrap penguins, Minke and humpback whales, Weddell seals, sea leopards and sea birds;
- Educational discovery in the respect of environment.

* Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.

The Great Austral Loop

USHUAIA • USHUAIA

L'AUSTRAL 16 days / 15 nights
20th November 2018 & 5th December 2018
from € 10,060 (see page 138)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina). Meet and greet and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park before embarkation. <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00</i>		18.00
2	At sea		
3	New Island - Grave Cove (Falkland Islands)		
4, 5	At sea		
6	Salisbury Plain - Fortuna Bay (South Georgia)		
7	St Andrews Bay - Grytviken (South Georgia)		
8	Gold Harbour (South Georgia)		
9, 10	At sea		
11	Weddell Sea (Antarctica)		
12	Wilhelmina Bay (Antarctica)		
13	Deception Island - Half Moon (Antarctica)		
14, 15	At sea - Drake Passage		
16	Ushuaia (Argentina). <i>Disembarkation</i> . Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).	07.00	

Highlights:

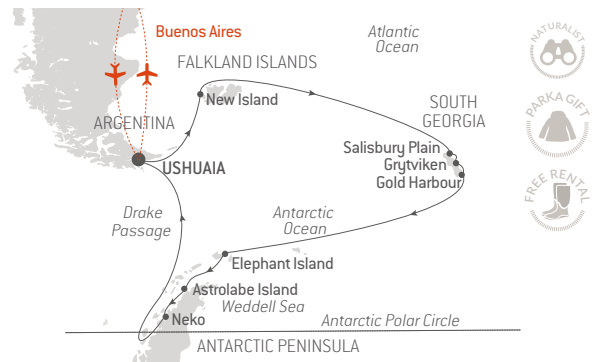
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®** inflatables with naturalist guides;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Landscapes: mountain chains, imposing glaciers, abandoned former whaling stations and historic centers, drifting icebergs and sea ice in Peninsula;
- Wildlife: elegant albatross in the Falklands, huge colonies of king penguins, many elephant seals, fur seals and Macaroni penguins in South Georgia, Gentoo, Adélie and Chinstrap penguins and the majestic humpback whales in Peninsula.

* Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.

Beyond the Polar Circle

USHUAIA • USHUAIA

LE BORÉAL 17 days / 16 nights
6th February 2019
from € 15,830 (see page 139)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina). Meet and greet and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park before embarkation. <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00</i>		18.00
2	At sea		
3	New Island - Grave Cove (Falkland Islands)		
4, 5	At sea		
6	Salisbury Plain - Fortuna Bay - Stromness (South Georgia)		
7	St Andrews Bay - Grytviken (South Georgia)		
8	Gold Harbour - Cooper Bay (South Georgia)		
9	At sea		
10	Elephant Island (Antarctica)		
11	Astrolabe Island (Antarctica)		
12	Neko Harbour - Petermann Island (Antarctica)		
13	Passage of the Antarctic Polar Circle		
14 to 16	At sea - Drake Passage		
17	Ushuaia (Argentina). <i>Disembarkation</i> . Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).	07.00	

Highlights:

- Our only cruise proposing to cross the Antarctic Circle: latitude 66° 33' 39";
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®** inflatables with naturalist guides;
- Hiking opportunity;
- Landscapes: vast moors scattered with grassy tussocks in the Falklands, mountain chains, imposing glaciers in South Georgia, drifting icebergs and sea ice in the Peninsula;
- Wildlife: Magellanic penguins, King penguins, many elephant seals and fur seals, Gentoo, Adélie and Chinstrap penguins.

* Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.

The great adventure

MONTEVIDEO • USHUAIA

LE LYRIAL 16 days / 15 nights - 3rd November 2018

USHUAIA • MONTEVIDEO

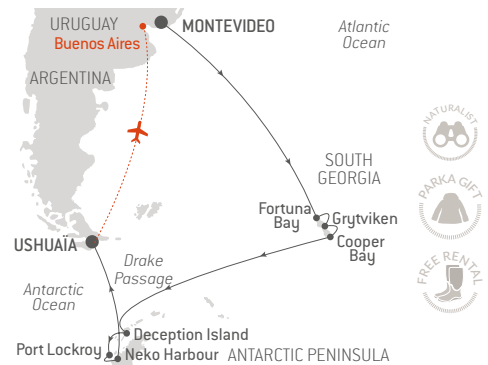
L'AUSTRAL 16 days / 15 nights - 27th February 2019

from € 8,060 (see page 138-139)



Sailing in icy waters

Some cruise destinations forever change the way you view the world. The Antarctic is one of them. Set sail to discover a land dominated by white; a mysterious stretch of ice with a seemingly infinite palette of hues. Here, in the far reaches of the Southern Hemisphere, icebergs, like crystal Cathedrals, in shades of turquoise, emerald, snow and azure, they are the trademark of the polar landscape and are home to an abundant wildlife. Aboard your ship, which glides along waters that are sometimes frozen, often escorted by orcas and whales, we invite you to combine the Antarctic peninsula and South Georgia in a single trip. Join us to experience a unique cruise amid icebergs, the icy giants that stand like strange white ships draped in fog, or along the black-sand shores of Gold Harbour or Fortuna Bay.



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Montevideo (Uruguay). Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		19.00
2 to 5	At sea		
6	Fortuna Bay - (South Georgia)		
7	Grytviken - (South Georgia)		
8	Gold Harbour - Cooper Bay (South Georgia)		
9, 10	At sea		
11	Deception Island (Antarctica)		
12	Wilhelmina Bay - Port Lockroy (Antarctica)		
13	Paradise Bay - Neko Harbour (Antarctica)		
14, 15	At sea - Drake Passage (Antarctica)		
16	Ushuaia (Argentina). Disembarkation Transfer to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires International (Pistarini).	07.00	

This itinerary can be done in both directions

Highlights:

- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®** inflatables with naturalist guides;
- Hiking opportunity: Grytviken, Deception Island;
- Landscapes: mountain chains, imposing glaciers and lush green pastures in South Georgia, drifting icebergs and sea ice in the Peninsula ;
- Wildlife: king penguins, elephant seals and fur seals in South Georgia, Gentoo, Adélie and Chinstrap penguins in the Peninsula ;
- Educational discovery in the respect of environment.

* Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.

From Antarctica to Africa

USHUAIA • CAPETOWN

LE LYRIAL 22 days / 21 nights

3rd March 2019

from € 7,820 (see page 139)



The Cape of Good Hope

Lying at the Southernmost point of the African continent, battered by the waves of the Indian and Atlantic Oceans, the Cape of Good Hope is considered to be one of the most mythical locations in the world. Veritable paradise for many marine animals, today it is one of the three headlands that dominate the Table Mountain national park, a vast green expanse stretching over 7,000 km and one of the most important nature reserves in this part of the world. For the very first time we invite you to experience an Atlantic Odyssey: leaving from Ushuaia, *Le Lyrial* will sailing on towards this legendary passage, after which you will reach Cape Town, the mother city of South Africa.

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia (Argentina). Meet and greet and transfer for lunch and time at leisure in the Arakur resort. Optional excursion to Tierra del Fuego National Park before embarkation. <i>Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00</i>		18.00
2	At sea		
3	New Island - Grave Cove (Falkland Islands)		
4	The Neck - Saunders Island - Steeple Jason Island (Falkland Islands)		
5, 6	At sea		
7	Salisbury Plain - Fortuna Bay - Stromness (South Georgia)		
8	St Andrews Bay - Grytviken (South Georgia)		
9	Gold Harbour - Cooper Bay (South Georgia)		
10 to 13	At sea		
14	Tristan da Cunha Island (British Overseas Territories)		
15	Nightingale Island (British Overseas Territories)		
16	Gough Island (British Overseas Territories)		
17 to 20	At sea		
21	Navigation in front of the Cape of Good Hope Cape Town (South Africa)		
22	Cape Town (South Africa). Disembarkation	07.00	

Highlights:

- Sailing from Antarctica to Africa on the same cruise;
- **Outings and shore visits in Zodiac®** inflatables with naturalist guides;
- Hiking opportunity: Falkland Islands, South Georgia, Tristan da Cunha;
- Wildlife: Magellanic penguins and Commerson's dolphins in the Falklands, colonies of king penguins, elephant seals and fur seals in South Georgia;
- Discovering the Tristan da Cunha archipelago, many of whose islands are **UNESCO World Heritage Sites**;
- Sailing around the Cape of Good Hope.

* Subject to ice and weather conditions. The expedition highlights described above illustrate possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed.



Pre & post cruise programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes, organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure. Would you like to join this program but are travelling on a different flight than the one selected by PONANT? Please do not hesitate to contact our travel agents or your travel professional, PONANT can organise your private transfer.

The programmes with the logo “Escorted programme” benefit from a PONANT accompaniment. The programme’s escort is subject to a minimum of 20 participants.

Ushuaia, Argentina

Patagonia, a land of contrasts (5 days / 4 nights)

• Price per person: **from € 3,280**

On your arrival at the airport, you will be transferred to your hotel before enjoying a panoramic tour of Buenos Aires and dinner in a typically Argentinian restaurant. On the following day, you will fly to the small town of El Calafate, considered to be the gateway into Patagonia’s Los Glaciares National Park, before heading off to discover Perito Moreno, the famous glacier

that is regarded as an unmissable stage of any trip to Argentina. Your programme will then take you into the heart of the Torres del Paine National Park, designated a World Biosphere Reserve by UNESCO in 1978. On your final day, you will be transferred to the city of Ushuaia where you will be able to enjoy an afternoon of free time before you board.

Your pre-cruise programme:

For all Ushuaia • Ushuaia cruises excluding departures on board *L’Austral* on 30th Dec. 2018, *Le Boréal* on 29th Dec. 2018 and *Le Soléal* on 5th Jan. 2019.



Overnight in Buenos Aires (1 day / 1 night)

• Price per person: **from € 440**

After a scenic tour of Buenos Aires, you will visit the major landmarks in Argentina’s capital, including: the Plaza de Mayo, the presidential palace, the cathedral and the city hall. You will visit San Telmo, an area known for tango, and La Boca, with its brightly-coloured houses. Highly contrasted, the Recoleta district, in the city’s north, is characterised by its large avenues, parks and private mansions. You will also visit the cemetery where Evita Perón was laid to rest, before a diner in a steak-house.

Your pre-cruise programme:

For all cruises departing from Ushuaia

Iguazu Falls (5 days / 4 nights)

• Price per person: **from € 1,960**

You will discover Buenos Aires and its main districts. The next day, you will fly to Iguazu Falls, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. On the Argentinian side, two paths will allow you to get as close as possible to the falls. On the Brazilian side, you will have a full, front-on view of three kilometres of waterfalls.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Ushuaia • Montevideo - 27th February 2019 aboard *L’Austral*

Ushuaia • Cape Town - 3rd March 2019 aboard *Le Lyréal*

Your post-cruise programme:

Montevideo • Ushuaia - 3rd November 2018 aboard *Le Lyréal*

Cape Town, South Africa

Safari in the Kruger National Park -stay at Jock Lodge

(4 days / 3 nights)

- Price per person: **from € 3,180**

From Cape Town, you will fly to Kruger National Park. From there, you will be taken to your lodge at the heart of a game reserve. Then an unforgettable experience will begin, with two full days of safari that will give you the opportunity to see the *Big Five*: lions, rhinoceroses, African elephants, leopards and buffalos, in their natural habitat. Your experienced ranger/guide will facilitate encounters with these remarkable animals. Your African adventure will end at Johannesburg airport.



The Cape Peninsula (1 day)

- Price per person: **from € 195**

Your day of discovery will lead you to the Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve, situated at the point where the Atlantic and Indian Oceans meet. This location has encouraged the development of a variety of endemic species of both flora and fauna. Do not miss the emblematic Cape Point and its spectacular cliffs. The programme will enable you to observe the native colony of African penguins on Boulders Beach, before visiting the Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden.

Your post-cruise programme:

Ushuaia • Cape Town - 3rd March 2019 aboard *Le Lyréal*

Your post-cruise programme:

Ushuaia • Cape Town - 3rd March 2019 aboard *Le Lyréal*



Montevideo, Uruguay

Montevideo, showcase of the beginning of the 20th century (1 day)

- Price per person: **from € 140**

Meet and greet at the airport, followed by a tour of Montevideo. In the Old Town, you will be able to discover the Uruguayan capital's emblematic buildings, monuments and sculptures in Constitution Square and Independence Square. You will be served lunch during the excursion. You will then be transferred to the port.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Montevideo • Ushuaia - 3rd November 2018 aboard *Le Lyréal*

Pre & Post cruise transfers

In order to make your trip as perfect as possible and simplify your journeys between your embarkation/ disembarkation port and the airport, PONANT offers you to book a transfer service. Your transfers can either be direct or include a panoramic tour. Before or after your cruise, we offer you the chance to discover the emblematic landmarks of the most beautiful cities from the comfort of a coach, before taking you to your ship or the airport. These programmes are run in groups and led by an English-speaking guide.

For more information on your transfers,
please consult www.ponant.com
or call your travel agent.

For more information on the details, programmes and prices,
please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

Practical Information

THE IDEAL SEASON

In the far south, it is during the southern summer that the White Continent undergoes a rebirth each year. From November to February, nature springs back to life against a backdrop of orange-tinged sunsets, giving you the chance to discover this sanctuary where wildlife predominates.

ADVICE ON WHAT TO WEAR

- A warm waterproof parka which will be provided on board (available only for adults and for cruises bearing the “parka” logo).
- Thick waterproof and windproof over-trousers are obligatory; can be replaced by flexible waterproof ski pants. Having a comfortable but waterproof pair of trousers is essential.
- Loose trousers: warm cotton tracksuit bottoms and “thermolactyl™” polo neck jumpers.
- Pullover, sweat-shirt or fleece.
- Underwear: long johns and long-sleeved vests or tops, plus silk or light cotton and wool mix knee-length socks.
- Fleecy scarf and hat covering the ears (avoid scarves that do not stay in place).
- Waterproof gloves (silk gloves + waterproof gloves to wear over them). Sunglasses with a high UV protective index.
- Waterproof and anti-slip rubber boots are mandatory. Boot hire is complimentary. Book your boots on boots.ponant.com before departure and get them on board.



To find out more... BIBLIOGRAPHY:

To make your trip even more perfect and bring you even more opportunities to dream, PONANT has chosen a selection of books for you, devoted to the poles :

- Lucas M., *Antarctica* - New Holland Publishers, 1996
- Poncet S & J., *Southern Ocean cruising* - S. & J. Poncet, 2007
- Todd S. F., *Birds and mammals of the Antarctic, subantarctic and Falkland Islands* - Ibis Pub Co, 2004
- Charcot J-B, *Towards the South Pole aboard the Français* - Bluntisham Books, 2004
- De Gerlache de Gomery A., *Fifteen months in the Antarctic* - Erskine Press, 1998

You can also look at the Antarctic video on www.ponant.com.

Formalities

FOR ALL CRUISES

The information below is current but subject to change at any time without advance notice from government authorities. Please consult your respective government agencies for visa and health information.

Passport valid for at least six (6) months beyond the completion of your trip. Passport must contain at least two completely clear, blank, unused visa pages for each visa required, not including any amendment pages. Visa pages with stains or ink from other pages in the passport are not usable. Guests who deviate from the scheduled embarkation or disembarkation port should research the foreign entry requirements for the port country. Due to government regulations, regrettably, PONANT will have to deny boarding to any guest who fails to obtain the appropriate travel documentation for this trip.

Argentina: ENTRY/EXIT REQUIREMENTS: Canadian citizens entering/exiting Argentina must have a valid passport and pay a RECIPROCALITY TAX. Fee may be paid online in US dollars by credit card. Consult www.migraciones.gov.ar. At time of print, the fees were as follow (subject to change without notice) Canada: U\$D 75 (one entry) or U\$D 150 (multiple entry valid for 5 years from first entry).

Argentina: Should you require a visa to travel to Argentina, we recommend you apply for a **double-entry visa** as a technical stop in Chile might be scheduled

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR CRUISES INTO THE ANTARCTIC



- Travelling to Antarctica, Falkland, and South Georgia Islands is an exhilarating experience and an expedition at first. The raw beauty and untouched wilderness offer an unusual chance to experience a place where there is little evidence of human presence. Inevitably, there are some consequences that come with such remoteness: please remember that you are far from modern hospitals with full medical facilities and evacuation can take several days thus necessary medical help may not be immediately available.
- Given the inaccessibility of the White Continent, this is an obligation to choose your insurance company carefully. Evacuation costs from the Antarctic Peninsula are up to more than 130 000 US\$ plus medical costs. Therefore, please be particularly prudent when choosing an insurance company, especially if you are insured by your credit card. In addition, it is mandatory to return the medical questionnaire, provided at time of booking, between 90 and 45 days prior departure. This questionnaire is very important in order to respect mandatory safety rules in polar zones. Any false information on this questionnaire may lead to a refusal of your embarkation at the port of departure, without any possible recourse.
- These voyages include activities such as Zodiac® landings (sometimes wet landings), Zodiac® outings, moderate walks to more active hikes. All this accompanied by your expedition team of naturalist guides. Considering the nature of the programmes, a reasonable level of mobility is required to enjoy these expeditions.
- Due to the exceptional nature of this itinerary, the calls/sites listed are only a guide. The final route will be confirmed by the ship's Captain with priority being given to passenger safety. Pack ice may also force the Captain to change course at the last minute. His decision will be based on advice from experts. Zodiac® landings or outings accompanied by your expedition team offer plenty of opportunities to discover and experience what Antarctica and/or South Georgia have to offer at close range. These will of course depend on the weather conditions, the ice, the wind and the sea state.



- Complimentary polar parka: For all cruises marked with the logo «parka gift», a PONANT polar water-resistant parka is offered (adult sizes only - in case of consecutive cruises, only one parka per person). When packing your suitcases, we recommend you to follow clothing instructions and advice provided with your travel documents. Do not hesitate to contact us if in doubt.



- Complimentary boots hire: Save space and lighten your luggage by reserving your boots up to 7 days prior departure, on our dedicated website **boots.ponant.com**. Upon embarkation then, your boots will be delivered to your stateroom. For more information, please contact us.

- By choosing an expedition cruise, passengers agree to follow the rules of good conduct presented by the expedition team during the cruise.
- We remind you that being properly equipped is essential (clothing, sunglasses, etc.) and we recommend bringing binoculars to enable you to observe the wildlife comfortably and respectfully during your excursions and shore visits.

Warning about the use of drones. The use of drones aboard PONANT ships, whether they are sailing at sea, at a port of call or anchored, is strictly forbidden. The use of drones on land in the Arctic and Antarctic regions is also strictly forbidden by international polar regulations. In other regions, it may be possible to use drones on land if permission has been obtained from the relevant authorities of each country and each region travelled through, as well as a pilot's licence that should be obtained from your home country. Passengers are responsible for obtaining these permits; they should be able to present them at all times. Passengers who do not obtain these authorisations expose themselves to the risk of legal proceedings.



PONANT is a full and proud member of the International Association of Antarctica Tour Operators (IAATO). www.iaato.org

IAATO is an industry group organisation that sets the highest possible tourism operating standards in an effort to ensure appropriate, safe and environmentally sound travel to Antarctica. This effort is unique, and the challenge to maintain environmentally responsible tourism exists to this extent in no other region of the world.





Asia & Oceania

A mosaic of cultures and unique encounters, idyllic lagoons, remote archipelagos that entice with the scent of adventure... PONANT takes you to the heart of Oceania or Asia.

Whether you are looking to follow the spice trade route, dream with eyes wide open as you look out at Polynesia's turquoise blue lagoons, discover the traditions of the Maori in New Zealand, or succumb to the charm of Indonesia, we have the right cruise for you!

Not to be missed in *Asia & Oceania*



Meet traditional tribes


A cruise in Oceania is a chance to take in spectacular landscapes you will not find anywhere else. But it is also the occasion for meeting captivating cultural groups of varying heritage, far removed from the busiest tourist routes. Celebrating Indigenous Australians to the ethnic diversity of Melanesia, your voyage will immerse you in the traditions and customs of these eclectic people. Proudly continuing the traditions of their forefathers, Papuan and Melanesian cultures are the most diverse in the world. Many cultures have blended their traditions with modern society whilst others have remained unchanged over eons. These locals will welcome you with traditional dancing, singing and laughter. Their culture, rituals and traditions will fascinate you, but, above all, it is their friendliness and openness that will remain with you forever.

The Polynesian Atolls

French Polynesia will not fail to live up to expectations. This cruise will offer you a unique opportunity to discover the Polynesian atolls, consisting of sandy islets emerging at the surface of the Pacific Ocean. Formed by the collapse of a volcano, these islands with a more or less mountainous terrain are generally encircled by a coral ring. They boast an exceptional biodiversity, and you will be able to admire lush tropical vegetation. Coconut trees harmoniously fringe the coastal plains along with a variety of other species such as the frangipani tree or the mango tree. Higher up on the plateaux, small shrubs and tree ferns proliferate. From the ship deck, breathe in the sweet and heady scent of tropical flowers carried by the wind. Lost in the heart of the South Pacific, these “blue paradises” offer a combination of vast white-sand beaches, volcanic mountainous landscapes, and exceptional coral reefs.

Indonesia

Like a pearl necklace set against a coral backdrop, the Indonesian archipelago's 18,000 islands are dotted between Asia and the Pacific Ocean, over some 5,000 km from East to West. A fascinating melting pot of mysterious cultures and inexhaustible reserve of natural resources. Some one thousand years ago, Indonesia became the destination of choice for merchant ships coming from China, attracted by the hidden treasures of the archipelago. A popular destination since time immemorial, successive waves of peoples have landed on its shores, including Indians, Chinese, Portuguese, and Dutch, bringing new influences and lifestyles to the archipelago. Although the sea has played a decisive role in transforming the Indonesian civilisation, the earth and its volcanoes have also contributed to shaping its identity, by way of the fertile lava on which lush rice fields have been planted. But Indonesia has even more to offer its visitors: its way of life and ancestral traditions give it a unique aspect where harmony prevails.



Why travel to
Asia & Oceania
with PONANT

- For the landscape diversity: beaches of black sand, cliffs and lush green jungles to snow-capped mountain chains overlooking glacial valley fiords ;
- To discover UNESCO World Heritage Sites : the Volcanoes National Park of Hawaiï, the Komodo National Park, the Auckland Islands and the Biosphere Reserve of Fakarava ;
- To sail to discover remote archipelagos, each of which has a unique landscape and personality;
- To enjoy the possibility of snorkelling in indigo-coloured lagoons, exploring some of the world's most beautiful sea beds;
- To experience privileged encounters with traditional tribes, living on the lands of their ancestors;



Must-see destinations in *Asia & Oceania*

The Komodo National Park

On the remote island of Komodo, a protected natural reserve home to the largest lizards still walking the Earth, distant cousins of the dinosaurs: the monitor lizards of Komodo - the Komodo dragons. Do not miss the visit to the Komodo National Park, which has been a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 1991. These volcanic islands are inhabited by around 5,700 giant lizards, who earned their name of "Komodo Dragon". These reptiles can grow to 4 metres in length and weigh around 70 kg, and are found nowhere else on earth, so they present a huge scientific interest for the study of evolution.



Tanjung Puting National Park

Not far from Kumai in the south of Borneo, discover the magnificent Tanjung Puting National Park, one of Indonesia's must-see sites for animal lovers. Listed as a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve, it is home to a wide variety of animal species, which you will have the chance to observe from a Zodiac® inflatable or from a klotok (the local boats), surrounded by tropical rainforest. Macaques, gibbons, proboscis monkeys, Malayan sun bears, cervids, panthers, crocodiles, hornbills, kingfishers and herons all live here. But people tend to come here particularly for the orang-utans. These fascinating primates have been part of a rehabilitation programme here for several years. For what is sure to be a moving experience, you will be able to watch them in their natural habitat.

The Vanuatu Archipelago

Vanuatu is an archipelago of 83 islands nestled between the warm tropical waters of the Coral Sea and the vast expanse of the Pacific Ocean. It is home to a unique blend of ancient traditional villages, picture perfect beaches, accessible active volcanoes and coral reefs teeming with life. It offers an idyllic setting for anyone seeking adventure or wanting to relax on a tropical beach fringed with palm trees. Ambrym Island rolls out its carpet of black ash to welcome you to a wonderful mineral world. Further on, discover Malekula, the wild and unspoiled island where the Nambas people proudly affirm their tribal culture as they perform traditional songs and dances.

The Maluku islands

The Maluku are made up by over a thousand tropical islands ranging from rugged, mountainous wildernesses to active volcanoes and idyllic coral atolls. Fine beaches and coral reefs abound, and there are plenty of historical reminders of the region's turbulent past. These are the famous Spice Islands which drew Indian, Chinese, Arab and eventually European traders in search of cloves and nutmeg. Far from the well worn tourist paths, the Malukus receive few outside visitors. The over 100 ethnic groups native to Maluku are among the friendliest and most hospitable in all Indonesia. Today, music and dancing are as much part of life as are fishing and farming.





The Chesterfield Islands

“Without wronging anyone, without oppressing any indigenous people, and unbeknown to anyone, our beautiful country preserves a small, discreet and secret empire whose extreme fringes never cease to amaze.” This is how historian and author Bruno Fuligni described the Chesterfield Islands, a group of miniscule lands lost in the Coral Sea off the north-eastern coast of Australia. Made up of several uninhabited islets and reefs that sit on the surface of the water, this mysterious archipelago was named after the ship of the English captain who discovered it in 1791. It was conquered by the French in 1878. This paradise for nature lovers offers its rare visitors long, immaculate beaches where thousands of seabirds have found refuge.



Papua-New-Guinea - Tufi

Travelling to Papua New Guinea means leaving the beaten track and discovering rich and still little-known cultures. These country brings a number of islands, mostly containing active volcanoes, in the heart of Oceania. During your cruise, discover Tufi, spectacular “fjords” that plunge over 90 metres deep and rise over 150 metres vertically above the water making for a spectacular backdrop. Guests will travel into the ancient mangrove forests of the fjords to witness one of the most colourful traditional performances in all of Papua New Guinea. There is also the opportunity to swim and snorkel in the clear waters of Kamo Beach.

Asmat’s Region - Agats

The Asmat people’s territory is located on the south-west coast of Papua New Guinea, within a region composed of mangroves, marshes and lagoons, lined with tropical rainforest. The ancient culture and lifestyle of the Asmat is reliant on the richness of the natural resources that surround them. From their natural environment they draw their food and the materials – wood in particular – used to build their stilt houses, make their canoes and craft sculptures that are sought after by collectors the world over. These sculptures hold a special spiritual significance for this authentic people: they are created to honour the ancestors. When your ship calls here, you will have the rare opportunity of receiving a traditional welcome in one of the villages.



Marine life

The beauty of Polynesian and Melanesian landscapes can only be rivalled by the splendour of the Pacific Ocean’s sea beds. Divers all over the world love this spot for the richness and diversity of its ecosystem, these idyllic waters will reveal their secrets to you. On certain cruises, you will be able to explore the underwater world while snorkelling with mask, flippers and snorkel in the company of an experienced instructor. Here, colourful exotic fish, sea turtles and manta rays weave a path between the anemones, sponges and lace coral that line the aquamarine lagoons. This is where Polynesia’s famous black pearls are harvested; they are as precious as they are exceptional.



Expedition to Borneo & Beyond

SINGAPORE • BALI

LE LAPÉROUSE 10 days / 9 nights
5th January 2019
from € 3,820 (see page 140)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Singapore (Malaysia) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	Tembelan Islands (Indonesia)		
3	At sea		
4	Tanjung Puting National Park (Indonesia)		
5	At sea		
6	Tanjung Wangi (Java) (Indonesia) Badas (Indonesia)		
7	Sumbawa (Indonesia) Mojo (Indonesia)		
8	Pink Beach, Komodo Island (Indonesia)		
9	Loh Liang, Komodo Island (Indonesia)		
10	Bali (Indonesia) Disembarkation.	09.30	

Highlights:

- An opportunity to view Orang-utans in their natural environment at Tanjung Puting National Park;
- **UNESCO site:** Komodo National park;
- The Ijen volcano on the island of Java and its spectacular caldera surrounded by volcanic cones and craters;
- Meeting the locals and discovering their traditions and culture;
- Pink Beach, a pink sand beach that is unique in the world;
- Possibility of snorkelling, particularly on the uninhabited idyllic Tembelan Islands.

Exploring the Indonesian Archipelago

BALI • CAIRNS

LE LAPÉROUSE 15 days / 14 nights
14th January 2019
from € 6,740 (see page 140)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Bali (Indonesia) Embarkation from 14.30 to 15.30		16.00
2	Pulau Banta, Komodo National Park (Indonesia)		
3	Pulau Rinca, Komodo National Park (Indonesia)		
4	Kalabahi (Alor archipelago) (Indonesia)		
5	At sea		
6	Banda Neira (Maluku, Indonesia)		
7	Pulau Bui, Kei Islands (Maluku, Indonesia)		
8	Triton Bay (West Papua, Indonesia)		
9	At sea		
10	Syuru, Agats (Papua, Indonesia)		
11	En mer		
12	Thursday Island (Australia)		
13	At sea		
14	Lizard Island (Australia)		
15	Cairns (Australia) Disembarkation.	07.00	

Highlights:

- **Zodiac® outings & shore visits** with your expedition team;
- **UNESCO site:** Komodo National park;
- The Alor Island, formerly the Lesser Sunda Islands, with traditional fishing and the weaving of ikats;
- The Malukus, the paradisiacal Spice Islands;
- Discover the Asmat region and its small traditional villages, inhabitants and warrior ceremonies;
- Cape York, northernmost point of Australian continent, which is very hard to reach apart from by sea;
- From Lizard Island, possibility of snorkelling in the coral reefs of Watson's Bay.

The best of New-Zealand

LE LAPÉROUSE 10 days / 9 nights

AUCKLAND • DUNEDIN 14th February 2019 & 20th March 2019

from € 3,510 (see page 140)

DUNEDIN • AUCKLAND 11th March 2019 & 29th March 2019

from € 3,510 (see page 140)



Rotorua and Maori culture

Nestling on the banks of the lake bearing the same name, surrounded by majestic, volcanic scenery, Rotorua is considered to be the “Maori face” of this country. From your port of call in Tauranga to the edges of Rotorua, set out to discover the protected forests, whose thick mantle conceals an astonishing landscape: volcanoes, hot springs, spouting geysers, rivers and gorges, and lakes that are sometimes deep blue, sometimes tinged in orange... The cradle of the Maori culture, these lands have always been the refuge of ancestral people whose very ancient tribal way of life has been passed down from generation to generation and is now a core part of New Zealand’s identity. Discover the Maori greeting ceremony, their war dances, crafts and, in particular, their impressive tattoo art, with incredible drawings which can cover a warrior’s entire body.



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Auckland (New Zealand) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	Tauranga (New Zealand)	08.00	18.00
3	White island (New Zealand)	07.00	12.00
4	Napier (New Zealand)	08.00	14.00
5	Wellington (New Zealand)	08.30	19.00
6	Picton (New Zealand)	07.00	17.00
7	At sea		
8	Sailing Milford Sound		
9	Sailing Doubtful Sound Sailing Dusky Sound		
10	Dunedin (New Zealand) Disembarkation	08.30	

Highlights:

- Discover sublime New Zealand landscapes with exceptional diversity;
- Sail in New Zealand’s fjords, **listed with UNESCO**;
- A call at Picton, in the Marlborough region, famous for its vineyards and its submerged valleys;
- Meet the Maori people, brave warriors with ancestral traditions and customs;
- In Wellington, discover the Te Papa Tongarewa museum;
- A lecturer passionate by New Zealand history will be on board.

Discovering the hidden treasures of New Caledonia

AUCKLAND • NOUMEA

LE LAPÉROUSE 14 days / 13 nights

7th April 2019

from € 4,760 (see page 140)

NEW



Revealing the Mysteries of Melanesia

NOUMEA • HONIARA

LE LAPÉROUSE 12 days / 11 nights

20th April 2019

from € 5,410 (see page 140)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Auckland (New Zealand). Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00.		18.00
2	Bay of Islands (New Zealand)		
3,4	At sea		
5	Kouare Island (New Caledonia)		
6	Lifou, Loyalty Islands (New Caledonia)		
7	Hienghene (New Caledonia)		
8	Belep Islands (New Caledonia)		
9	At sea		
10, 11	Chesterfield Islands (New Caledonia)		
12, 13	At sea		
14	Noumea (New Caledonia) Disembarkation	06.30	

DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Noumea (New Caledonia). Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	Lifou, Loyalty Islands (New Caledonia)		
3	Tanna Island (Vanuatu)		
4	At sea		
5	Espiritu Santo (Vanuatu)		
6	Malekula (Vanuatu)		
7	Ambrym Island (Vanuatu)		
8	Ureparapara Island, Sana Island (Vanuatu)		
9	Vanikoro (Solomon Islands)		
10	At sea		
11	Santa Ana (Solomon Islands)		
12	Honiara, Guadalcanal (Solomon Islands) Disembarkation, transfert to the airport and flight Honiara / Brisbane.	08.00	

Highlights:

- A brand-new PONANT cruise to explore the diversity of New Caledonia, from the world's most beautiful shores to cultural discoveries;
- **Zodiac® outings & shore visits** with your expedition team;
- Discover the tropical lagoons of New Caledonia, an exceptional example of **UNESCO-designated coral reef ecosystems**, such as the Belep archipelago in the large Northern Lagoon;
- Hienghene, with its black limestone cliffs, and the discovery of the arts and traditions of the Kanak culture;
- For the very first time, a call at the Chesterfield Islands, an archipelago lost in the Coral Sea teeming with sea birds and sea turtles.

Highlights:

- Expedition voyage discovering Vanuatu: traditional villages, tropical beaches, coral reefs, active volcanoes;
- **Zodiac® outings & shore visits** with your expedition team;
- Visit the last known location of the 1788 "lost voyage" of Lapérouse in Vanikoro;
- Sail into the Caldera of Ureparapara;
- Stand on the edge of an active volcano on Tanna Island;
- Swim in the famous "blue holes" of Espiritu Santo;
- Discover a wide range of cultures and traditions, like the Rom dances of the inhabitants of Ambrym Island.

Ancient Cultures of Papua New Guinea

HONIARA • CAIRNS

LE LAPÉROUSE 12 days / 11 nights

1st May 2019

from € 4,950 (see page 140)



Discover the ancient wonders of Papua and Spice

CAIRNS • DARWIN

LE LAPÉROUSE 12 days / 11 nights

12th May 2019

from € 4,380 (see page 140)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Flight Brisbane / Honiara, Guadalcanal (Solomon Islands). Direct transfer to the port. Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	Roderick Bay (Solomon Islands)		
3	Njari Island - Ghizo (Solomon Islands)		
4	At sea		
5	Alotau (Papua New Guinea)		
6	Tufi (Papua New Guinea)		
7	Lusançay Islands (Papua New Guinea)		
8	Trobriand Islands (Papua New Guinea)		
9	Dobu, Fergusson Island (Papua New Guinea)		
10	Samarai Island (Papua New Guinea)		
11	At sea		
12	Cairns (Australia) Disembarkation	07.00	

Highlights:

- Discover the mysteries of Papua-New Guinea, the land of a thousand cultures;
- **Zodiac® outings & shore visits** with your expedition team;
- Tufi, a spectacular tropical fiord, where the inhabitants produce traditional tapa cloth;
- Calls at the Lusançay Islands and the d'Entrecasteaux Archipelago, named after the French explorers who set off in search of La Pérouse;
- Swimming and snorkelling on deserted beaches surrounded by coral reefs, home to very rich underwater life;
- Encounters with local people: cultural performances, dances, arts & crafts.



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Cairns (Australia). Embarkation from 15.30 to 16.30		17.00
2	At sea		
3	Cape York (Australia)		
4	At sea		
5	Asmat (West Papua, Indonesia)		
6	At sea		
7	Triton Bay (West Papua, Indonesia)		
8	Sebakor Bay (West Papua, Indonesia)		
9	Kei Islands (Maluku, Indonesia)		
10	Banda Neira (Maluku, Indonesia)		
11	At sea		
12	Darwin (Australia) Disembarkation	07.00	

Highlights:

- **Zodiac® outings & shore visits** with your expedition team;
- Discover the Asmat region and its small traditional villages, inhabitants and warrior ceremonies;
- Expeditions in a Zodiac® to Triton Bay's karst islands, decked with tropical vegetation, and to explore the caves in Sebakor Bay;
- The Malukus, the paradisiacal Spice Islands;
- Many opportunities for swimming and snorkelling in idyllic sites.

Easter Island and Polynesia

HANGA ROA • PAPEETE

LE SOLÉAL 15 days / 14 nights

4th March 2019

from € 4,320 (see page 140)



Easter Island

Easter Island, or Rapa Nui, bears witness to a unique culture and its tradition of monumental sculpture and architecture is powerful, imaginative and enigmatic. Like a piece of confetti sitting off the Chilean coast, Easter Island is one of the most isolated parts of the planet and it fuels the dreams of countless travellers. Join us aboard Le Boréal or L'Austral to discover the mysterious Moai, or 'walking statues', their backs turned to the sea and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You might attempt to solve the mystery of how these sculpted blocks of basalt were made or what the mysterious Rongorongo tablets say.



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Hanga Roa (Easter Island, Chile) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2, 3	Hanga Roa (Easter Island, Chile)	13.00	18.30
4, 5	At sea		
6	Sailing along Ducie Island (Pitcairn, British Overseas Territory)		
7	Adamstown* (Pitcairn, British Overseas Territory)	08.00	18.00
8	At sea - Sailing around Temoe Atoll (Gambier Islands)		
9	Rikitea (Mangareva, Gambier Islands)	18.00	
10, 11	At sea		
12	Cook Bay - Moorea (French Polynesia)	08.00	20.00
13	Bora Bora (French Polynesia)	07.00	23.00
14	Motu Ceran (French Polynesia)	11.00	17.00
15	Papeete (French Polynesia) Disembarkation		07.00



Highlights:

- Complementary shore excursions at Easter Island;
- From Hanga Roa, discover the impressive Ahu Tahai and its monumental statues listed as **Archaeological Heritage by UNESCO**;
- From Pitcairn, visit the museum and its great collection of items from the Bounty;
- From Mangareva, possibility to visit one of the most renowned pearl farms;
- In Rikitea visit Saint Michel's Cathedral;
- A lecturer passionate about Rapa Nui and Orongo culture will be on board;
- **Trips in Zodiac® dinghies** at Fakarava, listed as a **UNESCO Biosphere Reserve**;
- Opportunity of diving and/or snorkelling with an experienced instructor on board.

* The call and disembarkation at Adamstown are subject to weather conditions.

French Polynesia & Hawaii

PAPEETE • HONOLULU

LE SOLÉAL 16 days / 15 nights

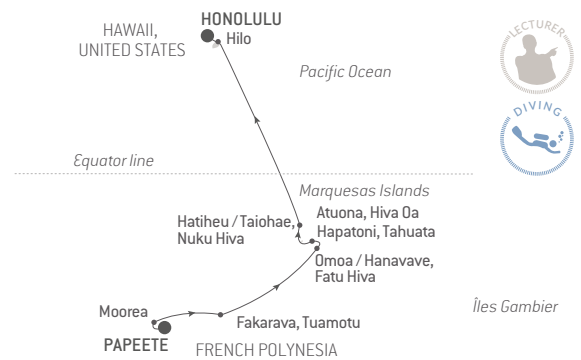
18th March 2019

from € 4,620 (see page 140)



Hawaii

Discover Honolulu, capital of the Hawaiian Islands, which will reveal the Waikiki coast to you. Under the benevolent gaze of the Diamond Head crater, discover lush vegetation in the heart of the tropical rainforests, interspersed with waterfalls and sumptuous gardens of orchids. Then, Le Boréal will call at Hilo, whose emerald landscape is undoubtedly one of the finest illustrations of the islands' volcanic heritage. Here, visit the Volcanoes National Park, the only site in Hawaii currently listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and admire the lava fields and tubes, as you get as close as possible to the majestic and stillactive cones.



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Papeete (French Polynesia). Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		21.00
2	Moorea (French Polynesia)	07.00	18.00
3	Fakarava (Tuamotu, French Polynesia)		
4	At sea		
5	Omoa - Hanavave (Fatu Hiva, Marquesas Islands)		
6	Atuona (Hiva Oa, Marquesas Islands)		
	Hapatonu (Tahuata, Marquesas Islands)		
7	Hatiheu (Nuku Hiva, Marquesas Islands)		
	Sailing along Anaho Bay		
8	Taiohae (Nuku Hiva, Marquesas Islands)		
9	At sea		
10	At sea, crossing the equator line		
11,12,13	At sea		
14	Hilo (Hawaii, United States)	10.00	18.00
15	Honolulu (Hawaii, United States)	09.00	
16	Honolulu (Hawaii, United States). Disembarkation.		

The Marquesas Islands in Polynesia

The singer-songwriter Jacques Brel sang about them and the painter Paul Gauguin was inspired by them. The Marquesas Islands stand like dark green fortresses surrounded by the indigo blue of the Pacific. Here, you will find neither lagoons nor reefs. The archipelago's charm lies in its wild beauty and each island of "the Land of Men" is more majestic than the next. In the heart of the dense and lush forests, droplets from the waterfalls dive off the vertiginous cliffs. The islands still hide the vestiges of marae – temples which served both a religious and a political purpose. Renowned for their crafts, the Marquesans sculpt wood, stone and bone, and master the complex art of tattooing.

Highlights:

- **UNESCO sites:** From Hilo, Volcanoes National Park; Biosphere Reserve of Fakarava in the Tuamotu Archipelago;
- Visit exceptional ports of call in the heart of the Marquesas Islands, whose volcanic landscapes are home to secluded bays and abundant wildlife;
- Beach, swim and snorkelling in the crystal-clear waters of French Polynesia;
- Visit the small village of Atuona and discover the tombs of Paul Gauguin and Jacques Brel;
- Lecturer on board, specialist in French Polynesia;
- Opportunity of diving and/or snorkelling with an experienced instructor on board.

Shore excursions highlights

Please find below samples of the optional shore excursions. Pricing, tour titles and duration are subject to changes. Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise. You can also pre-book your PONANT shore-excursions up to 2 months before your cruise, and have them billed only when on board. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

PORT	COUNTRY	NAME OF EXCURSIONS	DURATION	PRICE
BORA BORA	French Polynesia	Island Discovery	2h30	€ 40
BORA BORA	French Polynesia	Off-Road Adventure	3h30	€ 90
BORA BORA	French Polynesia	Shark & Ray Snorkelling	3h00	€ 80
BORA BORA	French Polynesia	Private Island Escape	6h00	€ 160
BORA BORA	French Polynesia	Lagoon Sailing & Snorkelling	2h00	€ 95
HANGA ROA	Chile, Easter Island	Rapa Nui Culture & Orongo Ceremonial Site	3h30	FREE
HANGA ROA	Chile, Easter Island	Hanga Roa Highlights & Moais Mystery	3h30	FREE
HANGA ROA	Chile, Easter Island	Easter Island	6h30	FREE
MOOREA	French Polynesia	Aito Off Road Safari	3h30	€ 60
MOOREA	French Polynesia	Capture Moorea Photo Tour	3h30	€ 125
MOOREA	French Polynesia	Moorea Island Tour	3h30	€ 60
MOOREA	French Polynesia	Whale & Dolphin Eco Tour	3h30	€ 90
MOOREA	French Polynesia	Snorkel Safari & Whale Watching	3h30	€ 100
NAPIER	New Zealand	Maori Experience	5h30	€ 135
NAPIER	New Zealand	Cape Kidnappers & Gannets	5h30	€ 135
PICTON	New Zealand	Queen Charlotte Sound Cruise	4h00	€ 130
PICTON	New Zealand	Queen Charlotte Cruise & Walk	3h30	€ 90
PICTON	New Zealand	Marlborough Aviation, History & Sights	4h30	€ 130
TAURANGA	New Zealand	Rotorua Thermal Wonderland	9h00	€ 190
WELLINGTON	New Zealand	Around Wellington	4h00	€ 85
WELLINGTON	New Zealand	Wellington City Sights	4h00	€ 55



Pre & post cruise programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure.

Auckland, New Zealand

A glimpse of Auckland and Waitakere Ranges (2 days / 1 night)

• Price per person: **from € 460**

After a free afternoon, you will start your trip the next day with a sightseeing tour of Auckland during which time you will enjoy one of the best views of the city, from the Harbour Bridge. You will then head to the west coast of Auckland to walk in the Waitakere Ranges where you will observe Kauri trees. Your visit will continue with Karekare Hill and its remarkable waterfalls, before you head to Piha Beach.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Auckland • Dunedin - 14th February & 20th March 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*
Auckland • Noumea - 7th April 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*



Dunedin, New Zealand

Natural wonders from Queenstown to Dunedin (3 days / 2 nights)

• Price per person: **from € 890**

You will leave Queenstown early in the morning for a hike along Routeburn Track, at the heart of the UNESCO World Heritage Te Wahipounamu region. After lunch at Kinoh Lodge, you will have a free afternoon to discover the town of Glenorchy before taking a sightseeing tour along Lake Wakatipu. The next morning, you will take the panoramic route to Dunedin where you will enjoy a guided visit of the city.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Dunedin • Auckland - 11th & 29th March 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

Your post-cruise programme:

(same programme from Dunedin to Queenstown)

Auckland • Dunedin - 14th February & 20th March 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*



Brisbane, Australia

Brisbane, Winery and koalas (2 days / 1 night)

• Price per person: **from € 460**

After a free afternoon, your programme will start with a walking tour of Brisbane, where you will learn about the history of the city. Your programme will continue with a visit to the Sirromet wine region. During this visit, you will have the chance to sample the best wines from Sirromet, which have been awarded many prizes. After lunch, you will drive towards the Lone Pine Koala Reserve, the world's largest koala sanctuary.

Your post-cruise programme:

Noumea • Honiara - 20th April 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*



Cairns, Australia

Cairns, at the edge of Australia's Tropical Rainforest

• Price per person: **from € 170** (1/2 day)

Take an incredible trip into Australia's tropical rainforests, listed as an UNESCO World Heritage site. Aboard the Skyrail cableway, you will take a 7.5 km ride above the canopy. You will be completely immersed in the rainforest once your gondola descends through the canopy to make two stops: one at Red Peak Station for a walk deep into rainforests, and one at Barron Falls Station where bridges will lead you to three lookouts that provide breathtaking view of the gorge and Barron Falls. Your travel will end in the beautiful Kuranda's village, in the heart of rainforest.

Your post-cruise programme:

Bali • Cairns - 14th January 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

This programme is also available on 1 day / 1 night from € 430 per person.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Cairns • Darwin - 12th May 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*



From Cairns, at the edge of Australia's Tropical Rainforest to Sydney: the Opera & Manly beach (3 days / 2 nights)

• Price per person: **from € 1,090**

Extend the opposite program in Cairns and fly to Sydney for 2 days and 2 nights. Head to the Blue Mountains, a beautiful region of plateaux and amazing deep gorges listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. There you will visit the Scenic World ecological complex, then stop at Echo Point to admire the emblematic rock formation called the Three Sisters, before heading to Featherdale Wildlife Park to see kangaroos and koalas. The next day, you will discover Sydney's emblematic sites: the Opera House, the Harbour Bridge and Manly Beach.

Your post-cruise programme:

Bali • Cairns - 14th January 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*



Singapore, Republic of Singapore

Discovering Singapore (1 day / 1 night)

• Price per person: **from € 310**

When you arrive at the airport, you will be welcomed by our local representative before being taken to your hotel. The next morning, you will take a panoramic tour of Singapore, where you will discover the business district, the historical colonial district, the emblematic Merlion Park, one of the finest landscapes in the city, as well as the Fullerton Hotel, a historic building that has been the headquarters of many institutions. Your visit will continue with the Asian Civilisations Museums, illustrating Asian and Pan-Asian cultures. After lunch, you will stroll through the splendid "Gardens by the Bay" park.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Singapore • Bali - 5th January 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*



Bali, Indonesia

Temples and rice paddies (2 days / 1 night)

• Price per person: **from € 450**

Discover the Balinese landscapes and admire in Tegallalang the stunning terraced paddy fields cut into the hillsides which Bali is so famous for. After lunch served in a local restaurant, you will visit the Tirtha Empul Temple, better known as Tampak Siring or Holy Water Temple. Built around a sacred spring, it is a place of prayer and its two pools are used for purification rituals.

Your post-cruise programme:

Singapore • Bali - 5th January 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

Balinese Heritage (3 days / 2 nights)

• Price per person: **from € 850**

After an overnight at your hotel in Nusa Dua, you will discover the next day a traditional Balinese house. Then you will be driven to the islet of Tanah Lot hosting the Purah Tanah Lot temple. After lunch in a local restaurant, you will be transferred to your hotel. The last day, you will head to the village of Batuan, where stands one of Bali's oldest temples: Pura Puseh. You will drive through lush landscapes and admire the Tegallalang paddy fields.

This programme is also available on 2 days / 1 night.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Bali • Cairns - 14th January 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*



Noumea, New Caledonia

Discovery of Noumea (1 day / 1 night)

• Price per person: **from € 420**

After a relaxing night and morning at the hotel, you will set off to visit Port-de-France, now called Noumea. You will visit the Tjibaou Cultural Centre dedicated to the Kanak culture, and the Maritime Museum of New-Caledonia, which showcases objects found in the wrecks that litter the archipelago. During a panoramic tour, you will discover the colonial-style houses of faubourg Blanchot, as well as the place des Cocotiers, famous for its bandstand and the Celeste Fountain. From Ouen Toro Hill, you will admire the island's landscapes, its beautiful beaches and its vast lagoon.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Noumea • Honiara - 20th April 2019 aboard *Le Lapérouse*



Papeete, Tahiti

Papeete and Dolce Farniente (2 days / 1 night)

• Price per person: **from € 690**

After you leave your ship, you will be welcomed to French Polynesia with a garland of flowers and the word Maeva, meaning Welcome. After a pause at Papeete market, where you will find all the local products, such as Monoi, pareos and the black pearls of Tahiti, you will visit the Pearl Museum and the Museum of Tahiti and Her Islands. You will then discover

Marae Arahurahu, the ancestral meeting place of Polynesian culture. The feeling of getting away from it all will continue when you reach your hotel, ideally located on the shores of a lagoon. You will enjoy the luxurious facilities of the hotel and your room with a view over the lagoon until late afternoon on the following day.

Your post-cruise programme:

Hanga Roa • Papeete - 4th March 2019 aboard *Le Soléal*



Pre & Post cruise transfers

In order to make your trip as perfect as possible and simplify your journeys between your embarkation/disembarkation port and the airport, PONANT offers you to book a transfer service. Your transfers can either be direct or include a panoramic tour. Before or after your cruise, we offer you the chance to discover the emblematic landmarks of the most beautiful cities from the comfort of a coach, before taking you to your ship or the airport. These programmes are run in groups and led by an English-speaking guide.

For more information about transfers (prices and availability), please visit www.ponant.com or contact your travel agent.



For more information on the details, programmes and prices, please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

Formalities

FOR ALL CRUISES

The information below is current but subject to change at any time without advance notice from government authorities. Please consult your respective government agencies for visa and health information.

Passport valid for at least six (6) months beyond the completion of your trip. Passport must contain at least two completely clear, blank, unused visa pages for each visa required, not including any amendment pages. Visa pages with stains or ink from other pages in the passport are not usable. Guests who deviate from the scheduled embarkation or disembarkation port should research the foreign entry requirements for the port country. Due to government regulations, regrettably, PONANT will have to deny boarding to any guest who fails to obtain the appropriate travel documentation for this trip.

SPECIFIC FORMALITIES

LE LAPÉROUSE: SINGAPORE • BALI - 5th JANUARY 2019 - PAGE 88 ⁽¹⁾

LE LAPÉROUSE: BALI • CAIRNS - 14th JANUARY 2019 - PAGE 88 ^{(2) (3) (10)}

LE LAPÉROUSE: NOUMEA • HONIARA - 20th APRIL 2019 - PAGE 90 ^{(4) (6) (10)}

LE LAPÉROUSE: HONIARA • CAIRNS - 1st MAY 2019 - PAGE 91 ^{(3) (5) (6) (7)}

LE LAPÉROUSE: CAIRNS • DARWIN - 12th MAY 2019 - PAGE 91 ^{(1) (3) (10)}

LE SOLÉAL: HANGA ROA • PAPEETE - 4th MARCH 2019 - PAGE 92 ⁽⁹⁾

LE SOLÉAL: PAPEETE • HONOLULU - 18th MARCH 2019 - PAGE 93 ⁽⁸⁾

- (1) **Indonesia:** Visa delivered and charged onboard (€35 to date, subject to change), this visa on arrival is valid for 30 days.
- (2) **Indonesia:** Bali is an official entry port and airport, therefore citizens of Australia, Canada, United Kingdom and the United States are visa exempt, with the condition that their stay does not exceed 30 days. You will be asked to show your return ticket or proof of exit of the Indonesian territory.
- (3) **Australia:** An Electronic Travel Authority (ETA) must be obtained before your arrival in Australia. For more information, please visit www.immi.gov.au. Carriers should be aware that there will not be any physical evidence in your passport. Australian customs regulations are very strict, especially for the import of food items such as fresh food (even sealed), fruits, eggs, meat, plants, vegetables, seeds, grains. Fur and feathers are also forbidden. We highly recommend you consult this website for further details: www.customs.gov.au
- (4) **Solomon Islands:** Visa delivered onboard free of charge
- (5) **Solomon Islands:** Visa delivered free of charge on arrival. Please send a copy of your passport (photo page) to PONANT at least 30 days prior to cruise date.
- (6) **Vanuatu Islands:** No visa required
- (7) **Papua New Guinea:** Visa delivered onboard free of charge.
- (8) **USA:** Visa may be required. Please contact USA consulate website for details.
- (9) **USA:** Should your flight transit via the USA, a visa or ESTA may be required. Please contact USA consulate website for details.
- (10) **It is recommended that you contact your health professional** for any specific medical advice relating to travel through these regions, including advice on Malaria prevention and dengue fever.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

- **Visas:** Before departure, please check carefully that your visas are valid for the right date and time spent in the countries in order to avoid unpleasant situations.
- **Sightseeing:** Some places can only be visited on foot. Also, sites may have stairs or require you to take off shoes.
- **Currency:** Plan to have US dollars in small notes as they are easier to use outside of large cities.
- **Medication:** If you have a medical treatment, do not forget your prescription.
- **Coaches:** Road conditions are poor in certain countries. Timings are unpredictable due to heavy traffic conditions. The comfort of coaches cannot be compared to that of international vehicles and often lack suspension.
- **Guides:** PONANT is aware that the quality of guides is of utmost importance and puts all efforts in place to secure the best local guides available. Note that guides in Asia often have heavy accents. Several of our calls visit small and isolated communities where resources (transportation and guides) are scarce, resulting in higher prices.

As you will be visiting some very remote and isolated parts of the world, resources (transportation and guides) are scarce and may not be of the standards you are used to. We ask for your patience and understanding during these truly unique experiences as we share the lifestyle and cultures of these seldom visited people and places.

Warning about the use of drones. The use of drones aboard PONANT ships, whether they are sailing at sea, at a port of call or anchored, is strictly forbidden. The use of drones on land in the Arctic and Antarctic regions is also strictly forbidden by international polar regulations. In other regions, it may be possible to use drones on land if permission has been obtained from the relevant authorities of each country and each region travelled through, as well as a pilot's licence that should be obtained from your home country. Passengers are responsible for obtaining these permits; they should be able to present them at all times. Passengers who do not obtain these authorisations expose themselves to the risk of legal proceedings.

DIVING CRUISES

Dives when authorised by local authorities and feasible with ship equipment and Zodiac® dinghies. Rates: € 70 per standard dive; € 80 per dive when local equipment or staff must be used, € 80 for a "discover scuba dive" course. In order to participate to diving sessions, guests must have with them a medical certificate less than 1-year-old and their up to date dive book.







Africa & The Indian Ocean

With PONANT, the vast African continent is approached from its Atlantic side, via Cape Verde and the Bijagos Islands, two exceptional archipelagos which very few people visit, until reaching the bustling capital of Senegal.

Further south, you will see the silhouette of the mythical Cape of Good Hope emerge on the horizon. This sentinel of Africa's savannahs marks the entrance to the Indian Ocean. These warm waters surround exotic lands of adventure where cultures blend and where the landscapes have remained untouched since the dawn of time...

From Madagascar to India, board a PONANT cruise for a complete change of scenery, cultural discoveries and idyllic beaches.

Not to be missed in *Africa & The Indian Ocean*



Cape Verde Islands

The Cape Verde archipelago's ten windswept islands form a crescent off the African coast. The mix of African, Portuguese, Mediterranean and Latin influences has forged a unique, tranquil and welcoming personality for each of these small remote islands sitting off the coast of Senegal. A paradise for surfers and hikers, the archipelago is home to long, isolated beaches, volcanic or lush landscapes, and terraced crops. Discover the wild beauty of these unspoilt islands where the pace of life is set by the slow and soft rhythm of the *morna*, Cape Verde's emblematic music made famous by Cesaria Evora's *Sodade*.

The Seychelles

The Seychelles archipelago is made up of 115 islands emerging from the Indian Ocean. Some seem to be moored under the Equator whilst the most distant gently approach the coast of Madagascar. Do not miss the granite beaches with their shimmering pink highlights, where the erosion-polished rocks are harmoniously gathered along the shore, creating an almost unreal landscape; or fall under the spell of the shady coconut groves, a veritable Garden of Eden with a 1001 hiding places. A paradise of biodiversity, La Digue island is today a refuge for many species of sea birds, but it is the giant turtles that one may encounter as one walks the island paths that have made the island's reputation.

The Scattered Islands

These remote French Overseas Territories scattered around Madagascar are like minuscule beads of coral attached to the French Southern and Antarctic Territories. They offer exceptional panoramas where the ocean seems to stretch on forever. The Scattered Islands form an archipelago of unrivalled beauty and boast a remarkable biological heritage, both on land and under water. They are a unique observation and research site that scientists often describe as a "sentinel zone". Among the many bird colonies that have taken up residence here, you will recognise the red-footed booby or the tropicbird. Further on, the long beaches of immaculate sand have become the favourite egg-laying spot of many sea turtles. A gentle whiff of adventure pervades here; the feeling of being at the end of the world, or perhaps simply at its beginning...



Why sail in
Africa
and in the
Indian Ocean
with PONANT

- To discover several countries and archipelagos: Cape Verde, Senegal, South Africa, Madagascar, Sri Lanka, India, the Maldives, the Seychelles;
- For the many UNESCO World Heritage Sites: Aldabra Atoll, Robben Island off Cape Town, Cidade Velha in Cape Verde, the ancient city of Polonnaruwa in Sri Lanka, the temple city of Mahabalipuram from Chennai, the cities of Melaka and Penang in the Strait of Malacca;
- To discover exceptional natural sites: Aldabra Atoll, the Scattered Islands, the Bijagos Islands, the Andaman Islands;
- To explore the exceptional underwater world of the Indian Ocean during our “diving” cruises or while snorkelling;
- To visit traditional villages in the Bijagos Islands and discover the cultural mixes in Cape Verde.



Must-see destinations in *Africa & in The Indian Ocean*

Maldives

The Maldives, those island specks scattered across the warm, blue waters of the Indian Ocean, transport you to a marvellous and infinitely beautiful world. The atolls of golden sand set in a coral arc and decorated with a spray of coconut palms open the doors to a terrestrial paradise and cultivate the myth of Robinson Crusoe. The archipelago counts some 1,200 islets and 19 atolls protected by coral reefs, offering travellers their transparent waters, home to millions of brightly coloured fish. For diving fans, the Maldives are sub-aquatic heaven. Your ship will drop anchor just outside an atoll, from where you will be able to board Zodiac® dinghies to get closer to these little corners of paradise.



South Africa

At the Southern tip of the African continent lies a country whose poignant past remains in all our memories, made up of a mosaic of people and cultures: South Africa. Bathed by the Atlantic and Indian Oceans, the “rainbow nation” offers an infinite variety of topographies and landscapes, including national parks and nature reserves, century-old grapevines growing under the watchful eye of majestic white manor houses, long sandy beaches bordered by a turquoise sea, and mountain chains... Your ship will call at Cape Town and Durban, and we invite you to take this opportunity to enjoy an African safari and meet the famous “*Big Five*” of the African savannah.

Bijagos Islands

Off the coast of Guinea-Bissau, an archipelago of 88 islands and islets stretches out over the Atlantic Ocean, halfway between the Equator and the Tropic of Cancer. If there are a few unspoiled corners remaining on this planet, then this is one of them: The Bijagos Islands. Far from the main maritime routes and the leading tourist destinations, the Bijagos National Park was included on UNESCO’s World Heritage list, and this paradise on earth has very successfully managed to maintain its originality. You will sail to the heart of the Bijagos Islands, the names of which evoke the first Portuguese explorers. There you will find luxuriant vegetation, long white sandy beaches and villages with palm roofs nestling in the mangroves, places where the long traditional loincloth is still worn.

The Andaman Islands

Eight hundred kilometres away from India, between Sumatra and Myanmar, the 572 islands and islets of the Andaman archipelago stretch out over nearly 700 km, offering visitors an extraordinary natural environment. Here, coconut trees and white-sand beaches alternate with impenetrable primitive jungles and mangrove forests, and the emerald-coloured waters are home to an underwater Eden with unique coral seabeds. Considered to be one of the world’s last nature reserves, this archipelago is also home to numerous vestiges from the Stone Age and has an astonishing colonial past. During your cruise, discover this “forgotten India”, the ultimate refuge of a distinctive tropical.





Sri Lanka

Resembling a teardrop detached from India, at the Southern tip of Asia, Sri Lanka will reveal its treasures to you: the fineness of its architecture, the serenity of its Buddhist temples, and the generosity of its people. The “Pearl of the Indian Ocean” rises from the waters to give you the chance to relive the British nostalgia of its tea plantations. In the footsteps of elephants, discover the Ceylon of old through its ancient vestiges, its mysterious cities, its majestic mountains, and its glistening waterfalls. The spice gardens with their sweet smell of ginger and cinnamon, the tropical heat, the rare woods, the warm rains and the delicate tea plant flowers are just a few examples of Sinhalese treasures.



Madagascar - Nosy Komba

A veritable sanctuary and unique in the world, Madagascar offers its visitors an interesting blend of Africa and Indonesia: inland, the lands get barer, the rivers run red with laterite and the terraced paddy fields lie alongside hillsides and traditional homes... As for the savannah, it is home to many baobab trees, of an infinite variety of shapes and shades of colour. During your cruise, we invite you to discover Nosy Komba, a small, strange island covered in greenery. Accompanied by our naturalist-guides, set out to encounter its inhabitants in their traditional villages, or deep within the tropical rainforest, where the cute ring-tailed lemurs have taken up residence.

Aldabra Atoll

Located in the very heart of this faraway archipelago, the Aldabra Atoll is considered to be one of the last virtually untouched sanctuaries on earth, where a large population of sea turtles has found refuge. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, this vast tract of land is formed by 4 small coral reef islands separated by narrow passes and containing an emerald-water lagoon lined with mangrove and fine-sand beaches. As your ship slowly nears the clear, do not miss your chance to discover this natural wonder, which is considered to be the largest atoll in the world.



Chennai (Madras)

Called Madras in the days of the British East India Company, Chennai is now the economic capital of South India. Mingling intoxicating flavours, colours and rhythms, Chennai is also the cradle of the traditional Indian music and cuisine from the south. Don't miss your chance to discover Mahabalipuram, a group of sanctuaries carved out of rock and thousands of statues from the 7th and 8th centuries, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Gigantic bas-reliefs such as the famous Descent of the Ganges, and temples, such as the magnificent Shore Temple, built out of granite on a promontory that juts out into the Bay of Bengal, celebrate the glory of Shiva in an artistic outpouring unlike any other.



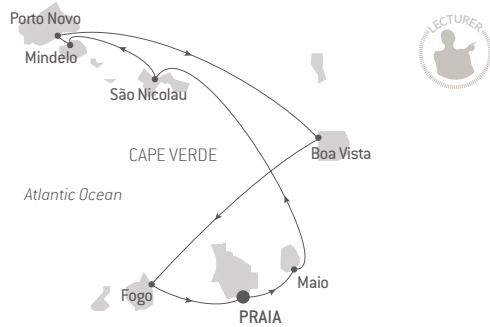
Cape Verde and its islands

COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

PRAIA • PRAIA

LE PONANT 8 days / 7 nights
10th November 2018

from € 4,570 (see page 141)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Praia (Cape Verde) Embarkation from 16h00 to 17h00		
2	Praia (Cape Verde) Maio (Cape Verde)	12.00	18.00
3	Sao Nicolau (Cape Verde)	09.00	00.00
4	Mindelo (Cape Verde)	08.00	23.30
5	Porto Novo (Cape Verde)	08.00	19.00
6	Boa Vista (Cape Verde)	11.00	17.30
7	Fogo (Cape Verde)	08.00	23.00
8	Praia (Cape Verde) Disembarkation.	07.00	

Highlights:

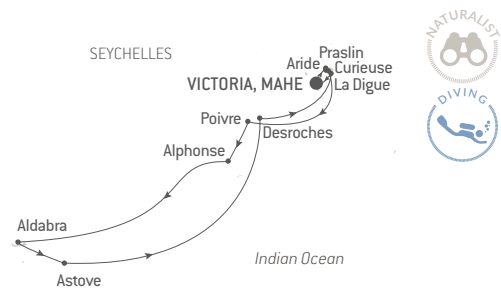
- Cidade Velha, the historic centre of Ribeira Grande (island of Santiago), listed as a **UNESCO World Heritage Site**;
- Discovering the Cape Verde archipelago and the cultural mix that exists there due to Portuguese, African and Mediterranean influences;
- The city of Mindelo and its elegant buildings with British and Portuguese colonial influences;
- The wild west, the small villages and the fishermen in Porto Novo;
- The sugar cane plantations and savannah on Fogo, the volcano island;
- The beautiful fine-sand beaches on Maio and Boa Vista.

Treasures of Seychelles

MAHE • MAHE

LE LAPÉROUSE 13 days / 12 nights
29th November 2018

from € 6,950 (see page 141)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Victoria, Mahe (Seychelles) Embarkation from 16h00 to 17h00		18.00
2	Aride (Seychelles)		
3	Praslin (Seychelles) Curieuse (Seychelles)	07.00	12.45
4	Poivre (Seychelles)		
5	Alphonse (Seychelles)		
6	At sea		
7	Aldabra (Seychelles)		
8	Aldabra (Seychelles)		
9	Astove (Seychelles)		
10	At sea		
11	Desroches (Seychelles)		
12	La Digue (Seychelles) Victoria, Mahe (Seychelles)	08.00 21.30	18.00
13	Victoria, Mahe (Seychelles) Disembarkation.		

Highlights:

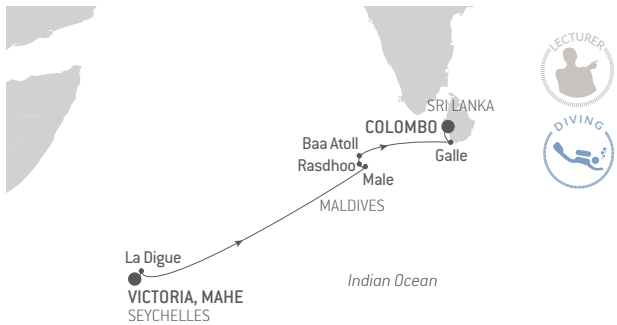
- **UNESCO sites:** Aldabra, the largest coral atoll in the world and the Vallée de Mai nature reserve in Praslin;
- The Aride nature reserve, a treasure of the Seychelles with some 73 hectares of colourful vegetation and more than one million birds;
- The bare red earth of Curieuse, a granite island in the Seychelles;
- The coral island of Desroches, an intimate destination home to lush vegetation of coconut palms, takamakas and filaos;
- Anse Source d'Argent, the most famous beach of La Digue;
- Opportunity of diving and/or snorkelling with an experienced instructor on board.

Seychelles, Maldives & Sri Lanka

MAHE • COLOMBO

LE LAPÉROUSE 11 days / 10 nights
11th December 2018

from € 3,760 (see page 141)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Victoria, Mahe (Seychelles) Embarkation from 16h00 to 17h00		18.00
2	La Digue (Seychelles)	08.00	18.00
3 to 6	At sea		
7	Rasdhoo (Maldives)		
8	Baa Atoll (Maldives)		
9	At sea		
10	Galle (Sri Lanka)	06.45	18.30
11	Colombo (Sri Lanka) Disembarkation.	06.00	

Highlights:

- The well-preserved buildings of the old town of Galle and its **UNESCO World Heritage Site** fortifications;
- Baa atoll, a **UNESCO biosphere reserve**, with its magnificent corals and shallow waters;
- Discovering three different countries (Seychelles, Maldives, Sri Lanka) during a single cruise;
- Anse Source d'Argent, the most famous beach of La Digue;
- The stunning underwater world of the Maldives and its rich ecosystem, home to corals, manta rays, sharks, turtles and more;
- Opportunity of diving and/or snorkelling with an experienced instructor on board.

Between India and Asia



COLOMBO • SINGAPORE

LE LAPÉROUSE 16 days / 15 nights
21st December 2018

from € 6,080 (see page 141)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Colombo (Sri Lanka) Embarkation from 16h00 to 17h00		18.00
2	Galle (Sri Lanka)	08.00	19.00
3	At sea		
4	Trincomalee (Sri Lanka)	05.30	19.30
5	Chennai (Madras) (India)	20.00	
6	Chennai (Madras) (India)		
7	Chennai (Madras) (India)		18.30
8	At sea		
9	At sea		
10	Cinque Islands (Andaman Islands, India)	13.15	19.00
11	Havelock (Andaman Islands, India)	07.00	15.15
12, 13	At sea		
14	Penang (Malaysia)	07.00	13.30
15	Malacca (Malaysia)	13.00	18.30
16	Singapore (Singapore) Disembarkation.	07.00	

Highlights:

- Christmas and New Year festivities in an exceptional environment, a guaranteed change of scene;
- A cruise through the Bay of Bengal to discover three countries: Sri Lanka, India and Malaysia;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** Galle and its fortifications; from Trincomalee, the historic city of Polonnaruwa and the golden temple of Dambulla; the cities of Malacca and Penang, in the Malacca Strait; Mahabalipuram from Chennai;
- In Chennai, the chance to visit a number of temples and sites dedicated to Hinduism as well as the Government Museum and its beautiful collection of bronzes;
- Discovering the idyllic Andaman Islands.

Along the South-African coastline

CAPE TOWN • DURBAN

LE LYRIAL 9 days / 8 nights
 24th March 2019
 from € 2,710 (see page 141)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Cape Town (South Africa) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		
2	Cape Town (South Africa)		18.00
3	At sea		
4	Port Elizabeth (South Africa)	07.00	
5	Port Elizabeth (South Africa)		18.00
6	At sea		
7	Richards Bay (South Africa)	06.00	18.30
8	Durban (South Africa)	08.00	
9	Durban (South Africa) Disembarkation.		

Highlights:

- The visit to Robben Island, a tiny **UNESCO World Heritage** Site where the Nobel Peace Prize winner Nelson Mandela was held prisoner;
- Cape of Good Hope and its cliffs plunging sharply into the Atlantic Ocean, overlooking the immense white sandy beaches;
- The chance to see the emblematic species of the African continent during a safari in a reserve;
- Phezulu Safari Park and the history of the traditional Zulu tribes.

The Scattered Islands & the Seychelles

DURBAN • MAHE

LE LYRIAL 16 days / 15 nights
 1st April 2019
 from € 6,590 (see page 141)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Durban (South Africa). Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		21.00
2	At sea		
3	At sea		
4	Europa (Scattered Islands)		
5	At sea		
6	Juan de Nova (Scattered Islands)		
7	At sea		
8	Glorieuses (Scattered Islands)		
9	Nosy Komba (Madagascar)		
10	Assomption (Seychelles)		
11	Aldabra (Seychelles)		
12	Aldabra (Seychelles)		
13	At sea		
14	Alphonse (Seychelles)		
15	La Digue (Seychelles)		
15	Victoria, Mahe (Seychelles)		
16	Victoria, Mahe (Seychelles). Disembarkation.	07.00	

Highlights:

- **Zodiac® outings & shore visits** with your expedition team;
- Visiting Aldabra Atoll, a **UNESCO World Heritage** Site that is home to the world's largest population of tortoises;
- Discovering the Scattered Islands, a geological sanctuary with nature reserve status since 1975;
- A variety of idyllic landscapes: atolls, coral reefs, lagoons, mangrove, white-sand beaches;
- A rich and protected fauna and flora;
- Opportunity of diving and/or snorkelling in the Seychelles with an experienced instructor on board.

From Brazil to Africa

RIO DE JANEIRO • DAKAR

L'AUSTRAL 17 days / 16 nights

18th March 2019

from € 4,370 (see page 141)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Rio de Janeiro (Brazil) Embarkation from 17.00 to 18.00		21.00
2	Paraty (Brazil)	07.00	18.00
3, 4	At sea		
5	Salvador de Bahia (Brazil)	07.00	21.00
6	At sea		
7	Recife (Brazil)	07.30	21.00
8	At sea		
9	Fernando de Noronha (Brazil)		
10,11,12,13	At sea		
14	Maio Island / Formosa Island (Bijagos - Guinea-Bissau)		
15	Caravela Island (Bijagos - Guinea-Bissau)		
16	Carache Island (Bijagos - Guinea-Bissau)		
17	Dakar (Senegal) Disembarkation	07.30	

Highlights:

- **Unesco World Heritage Sites:** Rio de Janeiro, Paraty, Salvador de Bahia, the historic city of Olinda from Recife, the Bijagos and Fernando de Noronha islands;
- **Zodiac® outings and landings** in the Bijagos
- Visit to traditional villages in the Bijagos;
- Enthusiastic and knowledgeable guides and naturalists;
- Before or after your cruise, optional visits to Rio de Janeiro, Dakar and Goree Island.

Cape Verde and Canary Islands

DAKAR • LISBON

L'AUSTRAL 11 days / 10 nights

3rd April 2019

from € 3,180 (see page 141)



DAY	ITINERARY	ARRIVAL	DEPARTURE
1	Dakar (Senegal) Embarkation from 16.00 to 17.00		18.00
2	At sea		
3	Praia (Santiago, Cape Verde)	07.00	18.00
4	Mindelo (Sao Vicente, Cape Verde)	07.30	17.30
5	At sea		
6	At sea		
7	Las Palmas de Gran Canaria (Canary Islands, Spain)	11.30	19.00
8	Arrecife de Lanzarote (Canary Islands, Spain)	07.30	14.00
9	Funchal (Madeira, Portugal)	12.30	17.30
10	At sea		
11	Lisbon (Portugal) Disembarkation.	09.00	

Highlights:

- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** Cidade Velha, the historic centre of Ribeira Grande (island of Santiago); the Jeronimos Monastery and Belem Tower in Lisbon;
- The varied landscapes of three exceptional archipelagos: Cape Verde, the Canary Islands and Madeira;
- The town of Mindelo in Cape Verde with its elegant buildings influenced by its British and Portuguese colonial heritage;
- Before your cruise, you have the possibility to visit Dakar in Senegal and Goree Island, the memorial to the slave trade;
- After disembarking, you will have the opportunity of visiting Lisbon, the Portuguese capital and its rich cultural offering.

Shore excursions highlights

Please find below samples of the optional shore excursions. Pricing, tour titles and duration are subject to changes. Full tour programme is available on our website www.ponant.com 12 months prior to your cruise. You can also pre-book your PONANT shore-excursions up to 2 months before your cruise, and have them billed only when on board. Final programme will be sent with your cruise documents.

PORT	COUNTRY	NAME OF EXCURSIONS	DURATION	PRICE
ARRECIFE (LANZAROTE)	Spain - Canary Islands	Jameos del Agua & Mirador del Rio	3h15	€ 45
CAPE TOWN	South Africa	Cape Peninsula	8h30	€ 130
CAPE TOWN	South Africa	Kirstenbosch & Constantia	4h00	€ 50
CAPE TOWN	South Africa	Robben Island	5h00	€ 55
CAPE TOWN	South Africa	Walk Table Mountain	4h00	€ 70
CHENNAI	India	Kancheepuram, Hindu sacred city	7h15	€ 95
CHENNAI	India	Mamallapuram & Bronze Museum	9h00	€ 95
DURBAN	South Africa	Pietermaritzburg & Botanical Gardens	5h30	€ 70
DURBAN	South Africa	Zulu Culture & Reptiles	4h00	€ 55
FOGO	Cape Verde	The volcano	8h00	FREE
FUNCHAL	Portugal-Madeira	Funchal & Sacred Art Museum	4h00	€ 40
GALLE	Sri Lanka	Galle City Tour	4h00	€ 60
GALLE	Sri Lanka	Stilt Fisherman & Virgin White Tea	3h30	€ 65
GALLE	Sri Lanka	Turtles & Mangroves	7h00	€ 110
LA DIGUE	Seychelles	Discover La Digue	3h30	FREE
LAS PALMAS (GRAN CANARIA)	Spain - Canary Islands	Hinking Tour Firgas & Azuaje	6h00	€ 90
MALACCA	Malaysia	Historical Town	4h00	€ 55
MINDELO	Cape Verde	Volcanic Island & Mindelo	4h30	FREE
MINDELO	Cape Verde	Mindelo by FWD vehicle	4h30	€ 90
PENANG	Malaysia	Jewels of Georgetown	4h00	€ 55
PORT ELIZABETH	South Africa	Addo Elephant Park by FWD vehicle	5h00	€ 130
PORT ELIZABETH	South Africa	Pumba Game Reserve	8h00	€ 180
PORTO NOVO	Cape Verde	Authentic Santo Antao	8h00	FREE
PRAIA	Cape Verde	Praia and Cidade Velha	4h00	€ 60
RECIFE	Brazil	Discovering Recife & Olinda	9h00	€ 190
RICHARDS BAY	South Africa	Hluhluwe Game Reserve	6h00	€ 135
RICHARDS BAY	South Africa	Shakaland	7h00	€ 135
RICHARDS BAY	South Africa	St. Lucia	5h00	€ 110
SALVADOR DE BAHIA	Brazil	Historical Salvador	4h00	€ 45
TRINCOMALEE	Sri Lanka	Unesco Polonnaruwa	9h00	€ 175
TRINCOMALEE	Sri Lanka	Unesco Dambulla	9h00	€ 165

Pre & post cruise programmes

We invite you to enhance your cruise and extend your trip with carefully designed, high-quality programmes organised to tie in with the flights selected by PONANT. These are group excursions, and are available either immediately before or after your cruise; they must be booked before departure. **Some programmes benefit from a PONANT accompaniment, please consult us. The programme's escort is subject to a minimum of 20 participants to programme.**

Colombo, Sri Lanka

UNESCO heritage sites of Sri Lanka (3 days / 2 nights)

• Price per person: **from € 1,250**

From Colombo, you will drive in the direction of the Golden Temple of Dambulla, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Dating from the 1st Century BC, this vast complex of caves forms a rupestrian temple considered today to be one of the most important Buddhist monasteries. The following day, you will visit another UNESCO site: the ancient city of Polonnaruwa, once the second kingdom of Sri Lanka. You will continue your visit by travelling to Sigiriya rock fortress, another UNESCO World Heritage site.

Your post-cruise programme:

Mahe • Colombo - 11th December 2018 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

Colombo and hill country of Sri Lanka (4 days / 3 nights)

• Price per person: **from € 1,395**

After a sightseeing tour of Colombo, you will travel to Kandy, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where you will visit the famous Temple of the Sacred Tooth Relic. You will then discover Peradeniya, the city's renowned botanical garden, home to no less than 4 000 species of flora and fauna. Following this, you will take the train to Nuwara Eliya, formerly known as Little England and reputed for its tea plantations, which you will have the opportunity to visit. You will then be transferred to the port.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Colombo • Singapore - 21st December 2018 aboard *Le Lapérouse*



Highlights of Colombo (2 days / 1 night)

• Price per person: **from € 390**

After a free afternoon, you will drive the next morning towards the Buddhist temple of Kelaniya, which is still in activity. Your excursion will continue with a visit to the temple of Gangaramaya, located in Colombo itself. Built in the 1800s, this temple is a major centre of Buddhist learning and devotion. You will then take a sightseeing tour of Colombo.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Colombo • Singapore - 21st December 2018 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

Temples of Colombo (1 day)

• Price per person: **from € 150**

You will drive from Colombo to visit the Gangaramaya Temple. Built in the 1800s, this temple is a major centre of Buddhist learning and devotion. You will then continue your discovery of Colombo by taking a sightseeing tour of the city, with its blend of history and modernity. The next stop will be Kelaniya, a Buddhist temple that is still in activity, built on a site that is said to have been visited by Buddha himself, more than 2 000 years ago.

Your post-cruise programme:

Mahe • Colombo - 11th December 2018 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

Dakar, Senegal

Gorée, the Memory Island and Dakar

- Price per person: **from € 490** for the pre-cruise programme (2 days/1 night)
- Price per person: **from € 260** for the post-cruise programme (1 day)

Situated close to Dakar, Gorée Island serves as a reminder for mankind of 350 years of slavery and has become a symbol listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. A local ferry will take you to the island and you will discover its main sites, including the House of Slaves and the Church of Saint Charles Borromée. You will make your way to the rocky plateau of Castel, before heading to the Historical Museum.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Dakar • Lisbon - 3rd April 2019 aboard *L'Austral*

Your post-cruise programme:

Rio de Janeiro • Dakar - 18th March 2019 aboard *L'Austral*



Durban, South Africa



Safari in the Kruger National Park

-stay at Jock Lodge

(4 days / 3 nights)

- Price per person: **from € 2,990**

You will fly to Kruger National Park. From there, you will be taken to your lodge. Then an unforgettable experience will begin, with two full days of safari that will give you the opportunity to see the Big Five: lions, rhinoceroses, African elephants, leopards and buffalos, in their natural habitat.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Durban • Mahe - 1st April 2019 aboard *Le Lyréal*

Your post-cruise programme:

Cape Town • Durban - 24th March 2019 aboard *Le Lyréal*



Lisbon, Portugal

Enchanting Sintra (2 days / 1 night)

- Price per person: **from € 320**

From Lisbon, you will set out to visit the sublime village of Sintra, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You will visit the Pena Palace and Park, a site unique in Portugal, combining romanticism and fascinating nature. Among the exotic trees and indigenous species, you will discover an unmissable collection of monuments including the incomparable Pena Palace, a unique blend of architectural styles dating from the 19th Century. After lunch, you will have a free afternoon before being taken to your hotel.

Your post-cruise programme:

Dakar • Lisbon - 3rd April 2019 aboard *L'Austral*

Praia, Cape Verde

Exploration and relaxing day (1 day)

- Price per person: **from € 290**

From Praia, set off to discover the Island of Santiago, Cape Verde's most African island. The Rui Vaz region will reveal to you its lush valleys and steep mountains. From the Royal Fort of São Filipe, you will have breathtaking views over Cape Verde's former capital, Cidade Velha, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. As the first town built in the tropics, it was the birthplace of one of the first accomplished culturally-mixed Creole societies. You will then take part in an initiation to traditional Cape Verde music called Batuco, before having a lunch in a restaurant with stunning views.

Your post-cruise programme:

Praia • Praia - 10th November 2018 aboard *Le Ponant*

Mahe, Seychelles

A glimpse of Victoria and dolce farniente (3 days / 2 nights)

• Price per person: **from € 750**

Treat yourself with a truly relaxing moment during your Creole getaway at the Hilton Seychelles Northolme Resort & Spa. This hidden treasure provides gorgeous views, surrounded by white-sand beaches, tropical gardens and crystal waters. An infinity pool, oceanfront dining, a luxurious spa: it's just the beginning of your retreat in Beau Vallon Bay.

This programme also includes a panoramic tour of Victoria. You will visit the bustling traditional market with its colourful ambience and numerous treasures. A stop at the Botanical Gardens will be the opportunity to discover the giant land tortoises, fruit bats and endemic plants which includes the world famous "coco de mer" (double coconut) palms.

This programme is also available in 1 night.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Mahe • Mahe - 29th November 2018 aboard *Le Lapérouse*
Mahe • Colombo - 11th December 2018 aboard *Le Lapérouse*

Your post-cruise programme:

Durban • Mahe - 1st April 2019 aboard *Le Lyrial*



Singapore, Republic of Singapore

Full day in Singapore (1 day)

• Price per person: **from € 330**

You will start your programme with a visit to the Thian Hock Kheng temple, the oldest and most important Hokkien temple in Singapore. You will then travel to Chinatown, and the National Orchid Garden, an 85-hectare UNESCO World Heritage Site. Your visit will continue with the Asian Civilisations Museum, illustrating Asian and pan-Asian cultures. Lastly, your day will conclude with a visit to the Marina Bay Sands Skypark, where you will marvel at the sublime panoramic view of Singapore.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Colombo • Singapore - 21st December 2018 aboard *Le Lapérouse*



Rio de Janeiro, Brazil

Rio de Janeiro & Samba mood

(2 days / 1 night)

• Price per person: **from € 750**

You will enjoy a free day based at your hotel in Rio de Janeiro. Dinner will be served in a churrascaria, a typically Brazilian restaurant. After your meal, you will take part in a dance class at the Carioca de Gema bar. The next day, you will discover the Cosme Velho neighbourhood, site of the former railway station of Corcovado. After climbing the hill aboard an electric train, you will reach the summit of Mount Corcovado, site of the Christ the Redeemer statue, a Rio de Janeiro landmark. After lunch, you will visit the Little Africa district, the centre of the famous Rio Carnival.

Your pre-cruise programme:

Rio de Janeiro • Dakar - 18th March 2019 aboard *L'Austral*

"Cidade Maravilhosa", the Marvelous City of Rio de Janeiro

(3 days / 2 nights)

• Price per person: **from € 1,450**

On the afternoon of your arrival, you will visit Rio, from its famous beaches to its city centre. The next day, you will take a jeep to visit the Tijuca Forest, a natural park located in downtown Rio, home to a rich and varied flora and fauna. After this visit, you will discover Sugarloaf Mountain, and from there will take a 6-minute helicopter ride over Rio. Finally, your programme will conclude with a visit to Mount Corcovado, dominated by the Christ the Redeemer statue, then Little Africa, the emblematic district of the Rio Carnival.



Your pre-cruise programme:

Rio de Janeiro • Dakar - 18th March 2019 aboard *L'Austral*



Pre & Post cruise transfers

In order to make your trip as perfect as possible and simplify your journeys between your embarkation/disembarkation port and the airport, PONANT offers you to book a transfer service. Your transfers can either be direct or include a panoramic tour. Before or after your cruise, we offer you the chance to discover the emblematic landmarks of the most beautiful cities from the comfort of a coach, before taking you to your ship or the airport. These programmes are run in groups and led by an English-speaking guide

For more information about transfers (prices and availability), please visit www.ponant.com or contact your travel agent.



For more information on the details, programmes and prices, please consult www.ponant.com or call your travel agent.
Flights selected by PONANT will be confirmed 10 months prior to your cruise.

Formalities

FOR ALL CRUISES

The information below is current but subject to change at any time without advance notice from government authorities. Please consult your respective government agencies for visa and health information.

Passport valid for at least six (6) months beyond the completion of your trip. Passport must contain at least two completely clear, blank, unused visa pages for each visa required, not including any amendment pages. Visa pages with stains or ink from other pages in the passport are not usable. Guests who deviate from the scheduled embarkation or disembarkation port should research the foreign entry requirements for the port country. Due to government regulations, regrettably, PONANT will have to deny boarding to any guest who fails to obtain the appropriate travel documentation for this trip.

SPECIFIC FORMALITIES

L' AUSTRAL: RIO • DAKAR - 18th MARCH 2019 - PAGE 109 ^{(1) (2)}

L'AUSTRAL: DAKAR • LISBON - 3rd APRIL 2019 - PAGE 109 ⁽³⁾

LE LAPÉROUSE: MAHE • COLOMBO - 11th DECEMBER 2018 - PAGE 107 ^{(5) (6)}

LE LAPÉROUSE: COLOMBO • SINGAPORE - 21st DECEMBER 2018 - PAGE 107 ^{(6) (7)}

LE LYRIAL: CAPE TOWN • DURBAN - 24th MARCH 2019 - PAGE 108 ⁽⁹⁾

LE LYRIAL: DURBAN • MAHE - 1st APRIL 2019 - PAGE 108 ^{(8) (9)}

LE PONANT: PRAIA • PRAIA - 10th NOVEMBER 2018 - PAGE 106 ⁽⁴⁾

- (1) **Brazil:** Should you need a visa for Brazil, we strongly recommend you start the necessary application process early.
- (2) **Brazil & Bijagos:** The yellow fever vaccination is mandatory, bring along the original certificate. Anti-malarial treatment is highly recommended (check with your doctor).
- (3) **Cape Verde:** No visa is necessary for entry and exit by sea.
- (4) **Cape Verde:** Visa required prior to your cruise. Cape Verde islands visa as well as airport assistance are included in the pre-cruise program. Guests participating in the pre-cruise program must submit their full passport details to PONANT at least 60 days prior to their cruise.
- (5) **Maldives:** No visa required.
- (6) **Sri Lanka:** ETA (electronic travel authorisation) must be obtained before your cruise. Use the official website: www.eta.gov.lk
- (7) **India:** Single-entry visa to be obtained before your cruise.
- (8) **Madagascar:** visa obtained and charged onboard (65€ subject to change).
- (9) **Anti-malarial treatment** is recommended (see your doctor) especially if you are participating on a program in the Kruger National Park.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

- **Visas:** before departure, please check carefully that your visas are valid for the right date and time spent in the countries in order to avoid unpleasant situations.
- **Sightseeing:** some places can only be visited on foot. Also, sites may have stairs or require you to take off shoes.
- **Currency:** plan to have US dollars in small notes as they are easier to use outside of large cities.
- **Medication:** if you have a medical treatment, do not forget your prescription.
- **Coaches:** road conditions are poor in certain countries. Timings are unpredictable due to heavy traffic conditions. The comfort of coaches cannot be compared to that of international vehicles and often lack suspension.
- **Guides:** PONANT is aware that the quality of guides is of utmost importance and puts all efforts in place to secure the best local guides available. Note that guides in Asia often have heavy accents. Several of our calls visit small and isolated communities where resources (transportation and guides) are scarce, resulting in higher prices.

As you will be visiting some very remote and isolated parts of the world, resources (transportation and guides) are scarce and may not be of the standards you are used to. We ask for your patience and understanding during these truly unique experiences as we share the lifestyle and cultures of these seldom visited people and places.

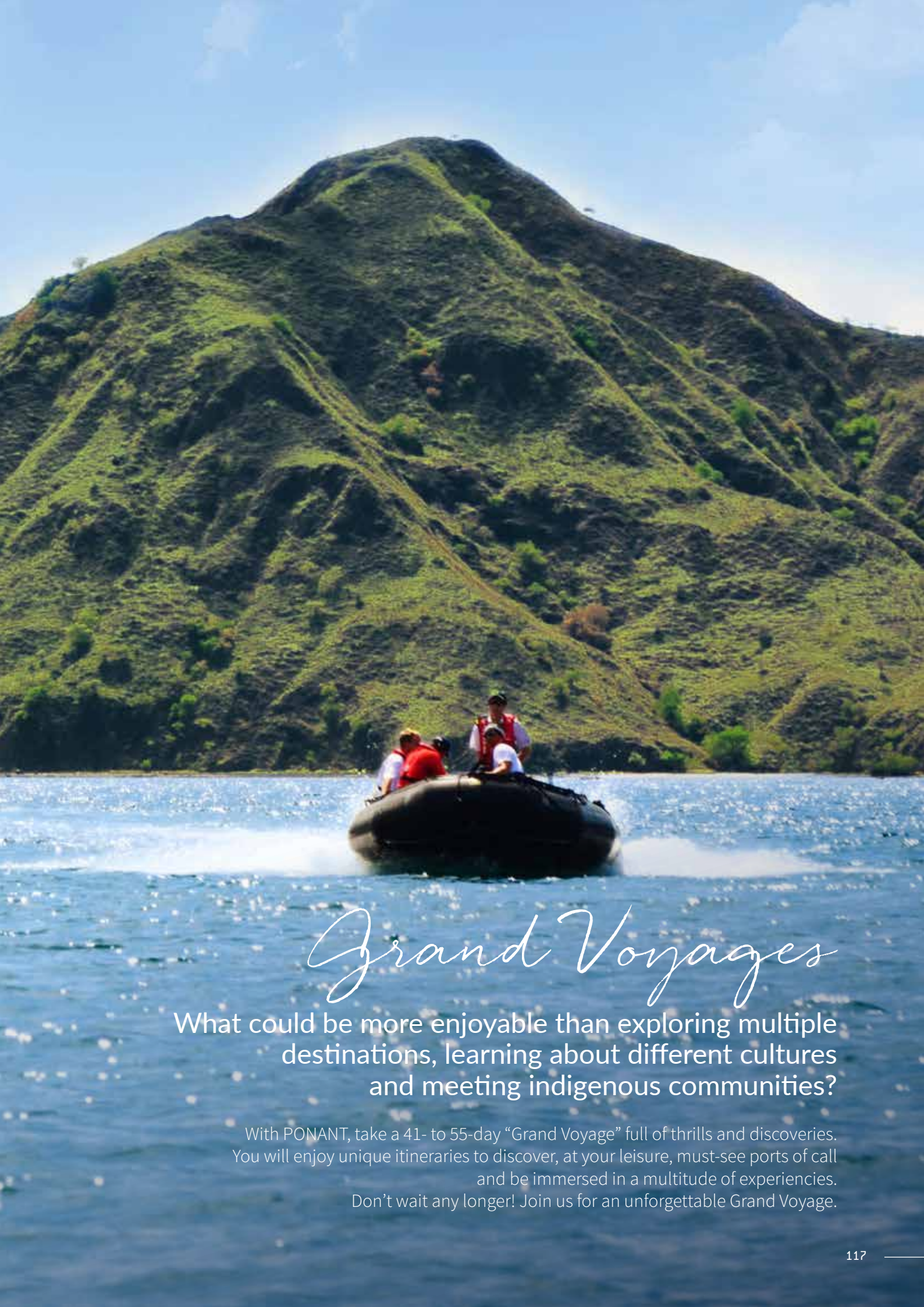
Warning about the use of drones. The use of drones aboard PONANT ships, whether they are sailing at sea, at a port of call or anchored, is strictly forbidden. The use of drones on land in the Arctic and Antarctic regions is also strictly forbidden by international polar regulations. In other regions, it may be possible to use drones on land if permission has been obtained from the relevant authorities of each country and each region travelled through, as well as a pilot's licence that should be obtained from your home country. Passengers are responsible for obtaining these permits; they should be able to present them at all times. Passengers who do not obtain these authorisations expose themselves to the risk of legal proceedings.

DIVING CRUISES



Dives when authorised by local authorities and feasible with ship equipment and Zodiac® dinghies. Rates: € 70 per standard dive; € 80 per dive when local equipment or staff must be used, € 80 for a "discover scuba dive" course. In order to participate to diving sessions, guests must have with them a medical certificate less than 1-year-old and their up to date dive book.





Grand Voyages

What could be more enjoyable than exploring multiple destinations, learning about different cultures and meeting indigenous communities?

With PONANT, take a 41- to 55-day “Grand Voyage” full of thrills and discoveries. You will enjoy unique itineraries to discover, at your leisure, must-see ports of call and be immersed in a multitude of experiences. Don’t wait any longer! Join us for an unforgettable Grand Voyage.

From Chilean Fjords to the Caribbean Sea

USHUAIA • MIAMI

LE BORÉAL 50 days / 49 nights

From 4th March to 22 April 2019

From € 16,670



This Grand Voyage is made up of these following cruises:

- Chilean Fjords & Patagonia from 4th March 2019 - see page 49
- Cordillera & Andean secrets from 17th March 2019 - see page 49
- Treasures of Central America from 29th March 2019 - see page 55
- Treasures of the Caribbean Sea from 11th April 2019 - see page 55

For the formalities of this Grand Voyage, please refer to the individual nominated cruises specified.

DAY	ITINERARY	COUNTRY
04/03/19	Ushuaia <i>Sailing around Cape Horn and in the Beagle Channel > Puerto Natales > Cruising in the heart of Chilean Fjords > Tortel > At sea > Puerto Montt > Castro > At sea > Valparaíso</i>	Argentina
17/03/19	Valparaíso <i>Coquimbo > At sea > Iquique > Arica > Matarani > At sea > Pisco > Callao > Callao > Salaverry > At sea</i>	Chile
29/03/19	Guayaquil <i>At sea > Golfito > At sea > Puerto Quetzal > At sea > San Juan del Sur > Herradura > Quepos > Cebaco > Fuerte Amador - Flamenco Island</i>	Ecuador
10/04/19	Panama Canal - Colon	Panama
11/04/19	Colon <i>Corn Island > At sea > Trujillo > Santo Tomas de Castilla > Half Moon Cay > At sea > Progreso > At sea > Key West</i>	Panama
22/04/19	Miami	United States

In Ushuaia, the world's southernmost city, you will board *Le Boréal* and set off to discover the natural wonders and contrasting landscapes of Latin America. From the Chilean fjords to the beaches of Miami, from the famous Cape Horn to the Panama Canal, this great voyage along the South American continent is a unique opportunity to discover numerous Pre-Columbian sites as well as colonial cities that are listed as UNESCO World Heritage, to explore the fabulous national parks of Patagonia or Costa Rica, and to experience unique human encounters.



Highlights:

- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** Torres del Paine National Park, the Cape Horn biosphere reserve; Tortel, the Churches of Castro; Valparaíso and the saltpeter mining towns; Cuzco and the site of Machu Picchu, the archeological zone of Chan Chan, Tikal, Chichen Itza ;
- Exceptional architectural heritage, testimony to the colonial era;
- Discover the major pre-Colombian sites;
- Discover a rich and varied wildlife: condors, humpback whales, fur seals, alpacas, Magellanic penguins, cormorants in the South, iguanas, aras and tropical species in Central America;
- Natural environments: the snow-capped peaks of the Andes towering above fjords, iridescent glaciers, and mountain lakes with crystal-clear water; from Half Moon Cay the mythical Blue Hole.

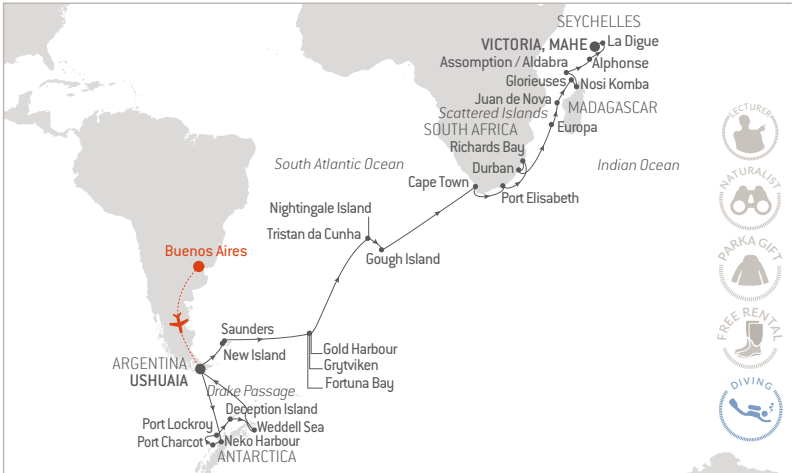
Cruise between two Oceans

USHUAIA • MAHE

LE LYRIAL 55 days / 54 nights

From 21st February to 16th April 2019

From € 22,850



This Grand Voyage is made up of these following cruises:

- Emblematic Antarctica from 21st February 2019 - See page 74
- From Antarctica to Africa from 3rd March 2019 - See page 77
- Along the South-African coastline from 24th March 2019 - See page 108
- The Scattered Islands & the Seychelles from 1st April 2019 - See page 108

For the formalities of this Grand Voyage, please refer to the individual nominated cruises specified.

DAY	ITINERARY	COUNTRY
21/02/19	Ushuaia At sea, Drake Passage > Neko Harbour - Paradise Bay > Pleneau Island - Port Charcot > Port Lockroy > Deception Island > Weddell Sea > At sea, Drake Passage	Argentina
03/03/19	Ushuaia At sea > New Island - Grave Cove > Saunders - Steeple Jason Island > At sea > Salisbury Plain - Fortuna Bay - Stromness > St Andrews Bay - Grytviken > Gold Harbour - Cooper Bay > At sea > Tristan da Cunha Island > Nightingale Island > Gough Island > At sea	Argentina
24/03/19	Cape Town At sea > Port-Elizabeth > At sea > Richards Bay	South Africa
01/04/19	Durban At sea > Europa > At sea > Juan de Nova > At sea > Glorieuses > Nosy Komba > At sea > Assomption - Aldabra > At sea > Alphonse > La Digue	South Africa
16/04/19	Victoria, Mahe	Seychelles

This year once again, discover the rare beauty of the Antarctic Peninsula. Further along, continue towards the Falkland Islands, a large archipelago in the South Atlantic, haven for albatrosses, and South Georgia, made up of imposing glaciers that tilt towards the sea, where the black-sand beaches play host to thousands of king penguins. *Le Lyrial* will then cross the Atlantic Ocean to take you to South Africa and the heart of the Indian Ocean, where the lush landscapes of Madagascar and the idyllic beaches of the Seychelles await you.



Highlights:

- **Zodiac® outings & shore visits** with your expedition team;
- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** Robben Island, where the Nobel Peace Prize winner Nelson Mandela was held prisoner, Aldabra Atoll;
- **Landscapes:** in Antarctica, drifting icebergs, ice floe and tall snow-covered mountains, coral reefs, lagoons and mangrove in the Indian Ocean;
- Discover a rich and varied wildlife: Magellanic penguins and Commerson's dolphins in the Falklands, colonies of king penguins, elephant seals and fur seals in South Georgia; exceptional marine wildlife in the Indian Ocean;
- Opportunity for diving and/or snorkelling in the Seychelles with an experienced instructor on board.

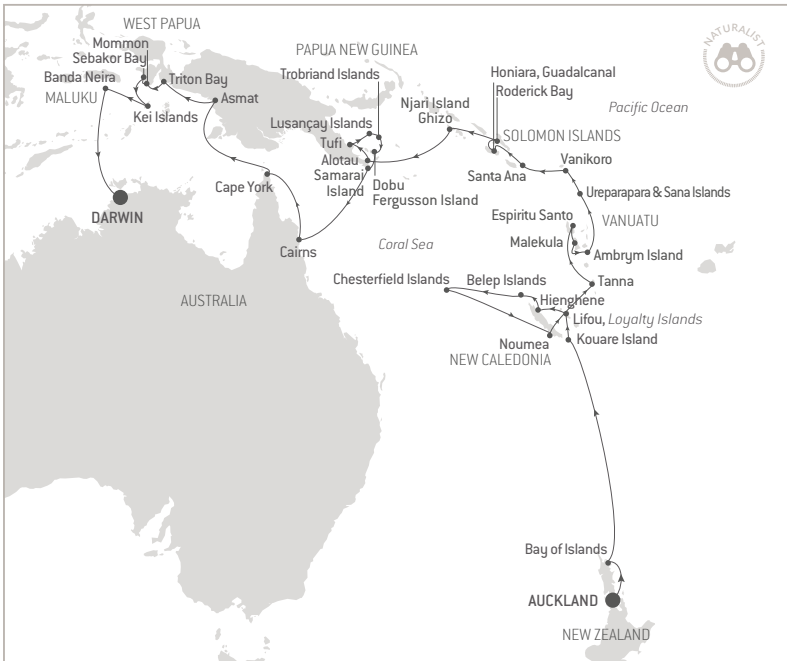
From New Caledonia to Northern Australia

AUCKLAND • DARWIN

LE LAPÉROUSE 47 days / 46 nights

From 7th April to 23rd May 2019

From € 18,410



This Grand Voyage is made up of these following cruises:

- Discovering the hidden treasures of New Caledonia from 7th April 2019 - See page 90
- Revealing the Mysteries of Melanesia from 20th April 2019 - See page 90
- Ancient Cultures of Papua New Guinea from 1st May 2019 - See page 91
- Discover the ancient wonders of Papua and Spice from 12th May 2019 - See page 91

For the formalities of this Grand Voyage, please refer to the individual nominated cruises specified.

DAY	ITINERARY	COUNTRY
07/04/19	Auckland	<i>New Zealand</i>
	Bay of Islands > At sea > Kouare Island > Lifou, Loyalty Islands > Hienghene > Belep Islands > At sea > Chesterfield Islands > At sea	
20/04/19	Noumea	<i>New Caledonia</i>
	Lifou, Loyalty Islands > Tanna Island > At sea > Espiritu Santo > Malekula > Ambrym Island > Ureparapara Island - Sana Islands > Vanikoro > At sea > Santa Ana	
01/05/19	Honiara, Guadalcanal	<i>Solomon Islands</i>
	Roderick Bay > Njari Island - Gizo > At sea > Alotau > Tufi > Lusançay Islands > Trobriand Islands > Dobu - Fergusson Island > Samarai Island > At sea	
12/05/19	Cairns	<i>Australia</i>
	At sea > Cape York > At sea > Asmat > At sea > Triton Bay > Mommon, Sebakor Bay > Kei Islands > Banda Neira > At sea	
23/05/19	Darwin	<i>Australia</i>

Set off to discover the sublime landscapes of New Caledonia and Papua New Guinea. From Auckland to Darwin, via Vanuatu and the Solomon Islands, *Le Lapérouse* will take you into the heart of these lands of a thousand cultures, lost in the blue of the Pacific Ocean. After you sail to the Bay of Islands, the Chesterfield Islands will appear, scattered across the Coral Sea. You will then discover Tufi, the spectacular volcanic fjord of the Tropics, and set off to meet the people of Ambrym Island, before calling at the Maluku Islands, a natural paradise on the Spice Route. An opportunity for many rewarding encounters with the peoples of the Antipodes.



Highlights:

- **Zodiac® outings & shore visits** with your expedition teams;
- Landscapes: discover the tropical lagoons of New Caledonia and the Bélep archipelago in the large Northern lagoon **UNESCO-designated**; Hienghene with its black limestone cliffs, the caldera of Ureparapara, Tufi, Triton Bay's karst Islands decked with tropical vegetation;
- Visit traditional villages and encounters with local people in Papua-New Guinea, on Ambrym Island and the Asmat region;
- Swimming and snorkelling on deserted beaches surrounded by coral reefs, home to very rich underwater life.

From Panama to the heart of the Amazonian rainforest

PUERTO CALDERA • MANAUS

LE CHAMPLAIN 41 days / 40 nights

From 17th February to 29th March 2019

From € 19,280



Board *Le Champlain* for a Grand Voyage between the Caribbean and the great rivers, from the Panama Canal to the Orinoco and the Amazon. From Puerto Caldera, you will head for the Darien National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. After having sailed the Panama Canal, your cruise will take you to Saint Lucia and its two famous volcanic pitons. Further on, you will succumb to the crystal clear waters of the San Blas Islands as well as the sea beds of the Grenadines, with their multicoloured coral and fish. Finally, you will discover two South American giants, the Orinoco and Amazon Rivers, unique ecosystems home to incomparable endemic fauna and flora.



This Grand Voyage is made up of these following cruises:

- National Parks and Panama Canal from 17th February 2019 - See page 53
- Between Martinique & Panama from 24th February 2019 - See page 53
- Caribbean & Orinoco from 5th March 2019 - See page 51
- Natural wonders of the Amazon from 17th March 2019 - See page 50

For the formalities of this Grand Voyage, please refer to the individual nominated cruises specified.

DAY	ITINERARY	COUNTRY
17/02/19	Puerto Caldera Herradura > Quepos > At sea > Punta Alegre, Darien National Park > Crossing the Panama Canal > Holandes Cayes	Costa Rica
24/02/19	Colon Holandes Cayes > Cartagena > At sea > Willemstad > Los Roques > Saint-Georges > Pigeon Point - Soufriere	Panama
05/03/19	Fort-de-France Pigeon Point - Soufriere > Port Elizabeth, Bequia > Tobago Cays > Saint Georges > At sea > El Toro, Orinoco > Puerto Ordaz > Al Arroyo, Orinoco > At sea > Paramaribo > Devil's Island	Martinique
17/03/19	Cayenne Devil's Island > At sea > Belem > Abacate - Sailing in the Strait of Breves - Ilha Ituquara > Guajara > Curua-Una > Santarem - Alter do Chao > Balaio - Parintins > Parintins Botos > Silves	French Guiana
29/03/19	Manaus	Brazil

Highlights:

- **UNESCO World Heritage Sites:** the Darien National Park, Cartagena de Indias, Willemstad, Saint Lucia and its volcanic peaks, the historic inner city of Paramaribo;
- **Zodiac® outings and landings** with a team of experienced naturalist guides;
- Discover the archipelago of Los Roques, the San Blas archipelago, the picture-postcard beaches of Quepos and Devil's Island, in an idyllic setting surrounded by exotic vegetation;
- Special encounters with the Warao tribes from Cayenne and the Kuna Indians, a warrior tribe of the San Blas archipelago;
- Possibility of observing endemic wildlife in the heart of the Amazonian rainforest: toucans, falcons, ibises, parrots, monkeys and iguanas.







The

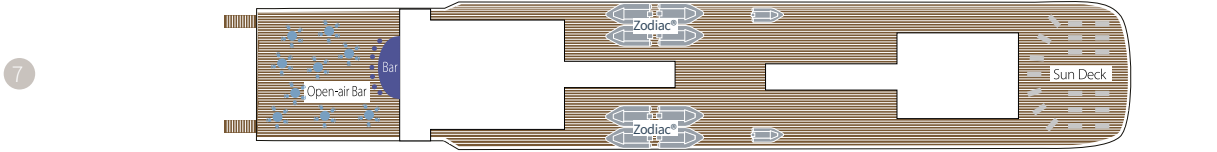
PONANT *Fleet*

Welcome on board...

The sisterships : *Le Boréal,*
L'Austral, Le Soléal, Le Lyrial



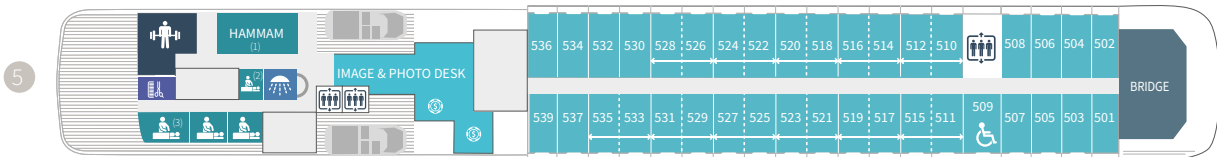
Deck plans



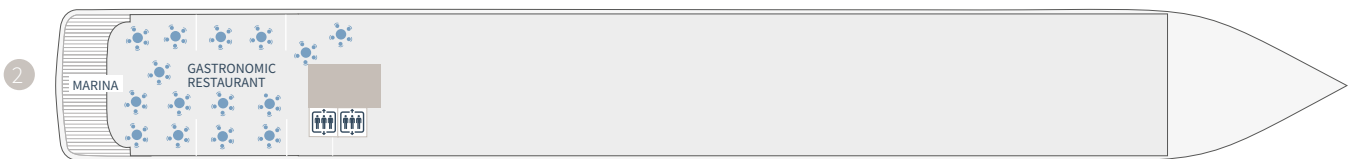
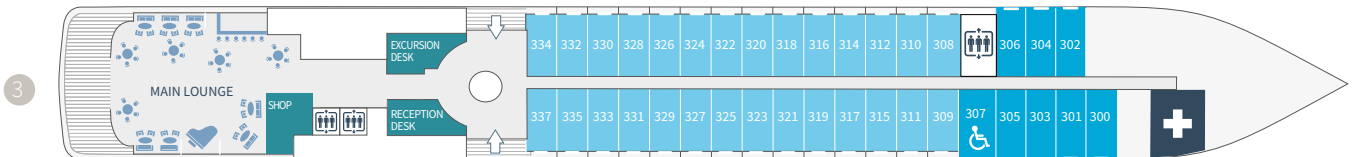
Deck 6 - *Le Lyréal*



Deck 6 - *Le Boréal - L'Austral - Le Soléal*



Le Soléal configuration: ⁽¹⁾ Hammam ⁽²⁾ Locker ⁽³⁾ Massage / *Le Lyréal* configuration: ⁽¹⁾ Hammam ⁽²⁾ Massage ⁽³⁾ Massage



2 Gastronomic Restaurant - Marina

3 28 Deluxe Staterooms with private balcony
8 Superior Staterooms (Staterooms 300 & 301 have a porthole) - Main Lounge - Shop - Reception desk - Excursion desk - Medical centre

4 35 Prestige Staterooms with private balcony Theatre

5 37 Prestige Staterooms with private balcony (with 22 Prestige Staterooms convertible into 11 Prestige Suites) - Fitness - Beauty Corner Sothys™: Balneo, Hammam, Massage, Hairdresser - Relaxation room - Image & photo desk - Bridge

6 *Le Boréal, L'Austral, Le Soléal*: Owner's Suite - 3 Deluxe Suites with private balcony - 20 Prestige Staterooms with private balcony (with 18 Prestige Staterooms convertible into 9 Prestige Suites) - *Le Lyréal*: Owner's Suite - 1 Grand Privilege Suite - 3 Deluxe Suites with private balcony - 1 Grand Deluxe Suite - 8 Privilege Suites - 1 Prestige Stateroom - Pool - Grill Restaurant - Internet space - Library - Panoramic lounge - Panoramic terrace

7 Open-air bar - Sun deck

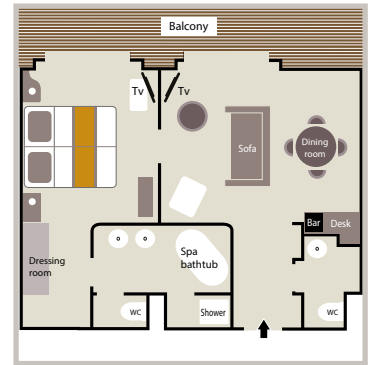
- Owner's Suite Deck 6
- Privilege Suites Deck 6 - *Le Lyréal*
- Grand Privilege Suite Deck 6 - *Le Lyréal*
- Prestige Suites Deck 6 - 5 (except *Le Lyréal*)
- Grand Deluxe Suites Deck 6 - *Le Lyréal*
- Deluxe Suites Deck 6
- Prestige Staterooms Deck 4 - 5 - 6
- Deluxe Staterooms Deck 3
- Superior Staterooms Deck 3

Discover your Stateroom

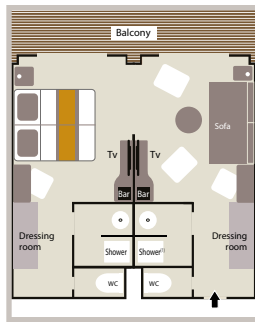
*Elegance and flexibility of the Suites and Staterooms,
decorated by French interior designers, panoramic sea view.*

L'Austral, Le Boréal & Le Soléal accommodation

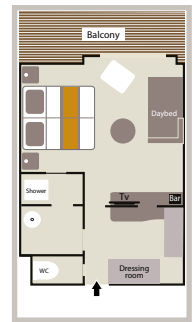
OWNER'S SUITE (45 sq.m + 9 sq.m. private balcony / 484 sq.ft + 97 sq.ft. private balcony)



20 PRESTIGE SUITES (36 sq.m. + 8 sq.m. private balcony / 398 sq.ft. + 86 sq.ft. private balcony)
92 PRESTIGE STATEROOMS (18 sq.m. + 4 sq.m. private balcony / 200 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony)



3 DELUXE SUITES (27 sq.m. + 6 sq.m. private balcony / 290 sq.ft. + 54 sq.ft. private balcony)



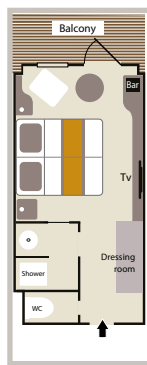
⁽¹⁾ Prestige Suites aboard *Le Boréal* & *Le Soléal*: 1 shower and 1 bathtub.

⁽²⁾ Prestige Staterooms aboard *Le Boréal* & *Le Soléal*, decks 5 & 6: 1 shower or bathtub depends on cabins.

Deluxe Suites aboard *Le Boréal*: 1 shower and 1 bathtub.

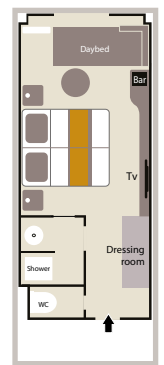
28 DELUXE STATEROOMS

(18 sq.m. + 4 sq.m. private balcony / 200 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony)



8 SUPERIOR STATEROOMS

(21 sq.m. / 226 sq.ft)



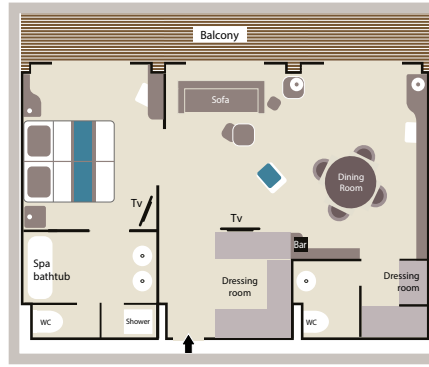
Amenities

- Individually-controlled airconditioning
- Stateroom layout: king-size bed, or twin beds, communicating Staterooms available (Children welcome)
- Minibar
- Flat screen satellite TV
- iPod™ players
- Desk with stationery
- Safe
- French bath products
- Dressing table, bath robes, hairdryer
- Direct line telephone
- 110V American (two flat pins) / 220V European (round sockets with two round pins)
- 24hr room service
- Internet access Wifi

Le Lyrial accommodation

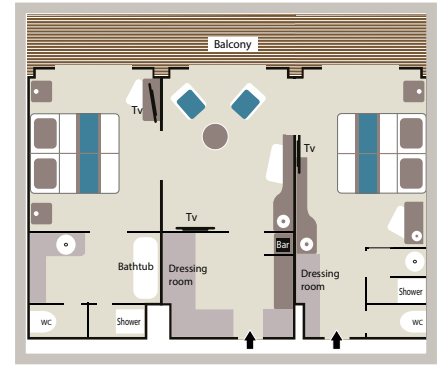
OWNER'S SUITE

54 sq.m + 12 sq.m. private balcony / 581 sq.ft + 129 sq.ft. private balcony



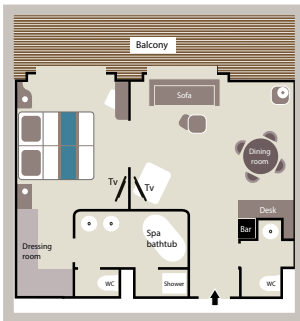
GRAND PRIVILEGE SUITE

54 sq.m + 12 sq.m. private balcony / 581 sq.ft + 129 sq.ft. private balcony



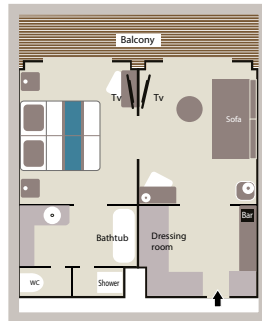
GRAND DELUXE SUITE

45 sq.m + 10 sq.m. private balcony / 484 sq.ft + 108 sq.ft. private balcony



8 PRIVILEGE SUITES

36 sq.m + 8 sq.m. private balcony / 388 sq.ft. + 86 sq.ft. private balcony

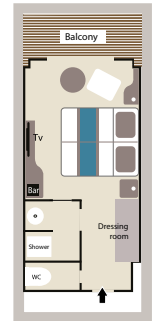
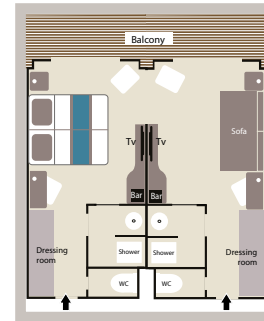


73 PRESTIGE STATEROOMS

18 sq.m. + 4 sq.m. private balcony / 194 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony

11 PRESTIGE SUITES

36 sq.m. + 8 sq.m. private balcony / 388 sq.ft. + 86 sq.ft. private balcony

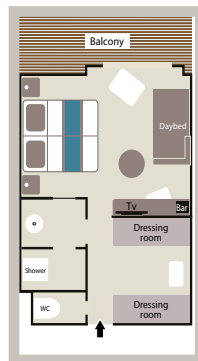


Deck 4

Decks 5-6

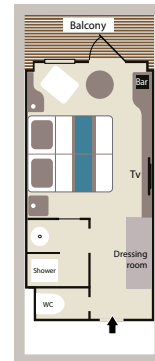
3 DELUXE SUITES

27 sq.m. + 6 sq.m. private balcony / 291 sq.ft. + 65 sq.ft. private balcony



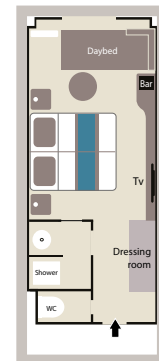
28 DELUXE STATEROOMS

18 sq.m. + 4 sq.m. private balcony / 194 sq.ft. + 43 sq.ft. private balcony



8 SUPERIOR STATEROOMS

21 sq.m. / 226 sq.ft



Public areas

LOBBY

1 453 sq.ft / 135 sq.m Concierge lounge including reception, customer relations and excursions desk, concierge service

RESTAURANTS

• Gastronomic Restaurant

3 982 sq.ft / 370 sq.m
Capacity: 268

Elegant main dining room for breakfast, lunch and dinner serving French and international cuisine, fine wine cellar

• Grill Restaurant

2 530 sq.ft / 235 sq.m

Inside capacity: 150

Outside capacity: 60

Casual eating venue for breakfast, buffet lunch and themed dinner

LOUNGES

• Main Lounge

2 745 sq.ft / 255 sq.m

Inside capacity: 110

Outside capacity: 30

Afternoon tea, lounge, live music, dance floor and cocktail bar

Access to the outside terrace

• Panoramic Lounge

1 184 sq.ft / 110 sq.m

Library, internet desk, cocktail bar, live entertainment on selected evenings

Direct access to the panoramic terrace

• Open-air Bar (Pool deck)

Seating: 50

Overlooking the pool deck

RECREATION / RELAXATION

• Theatre

2 690 sq.ft / 250 sq.m

Capacity: 250

Main show room for conferences and live entertainment on selected evenings

State-of-the-art audio and video technology

• Fitness & Beauty Corner

Fitness room: Kinesis equipment, running machines, bicycles...

Beauty Corner Sothys™: Hairdresser,

Massage rooms (2), Balneo room, Hammam,

Relaxation room

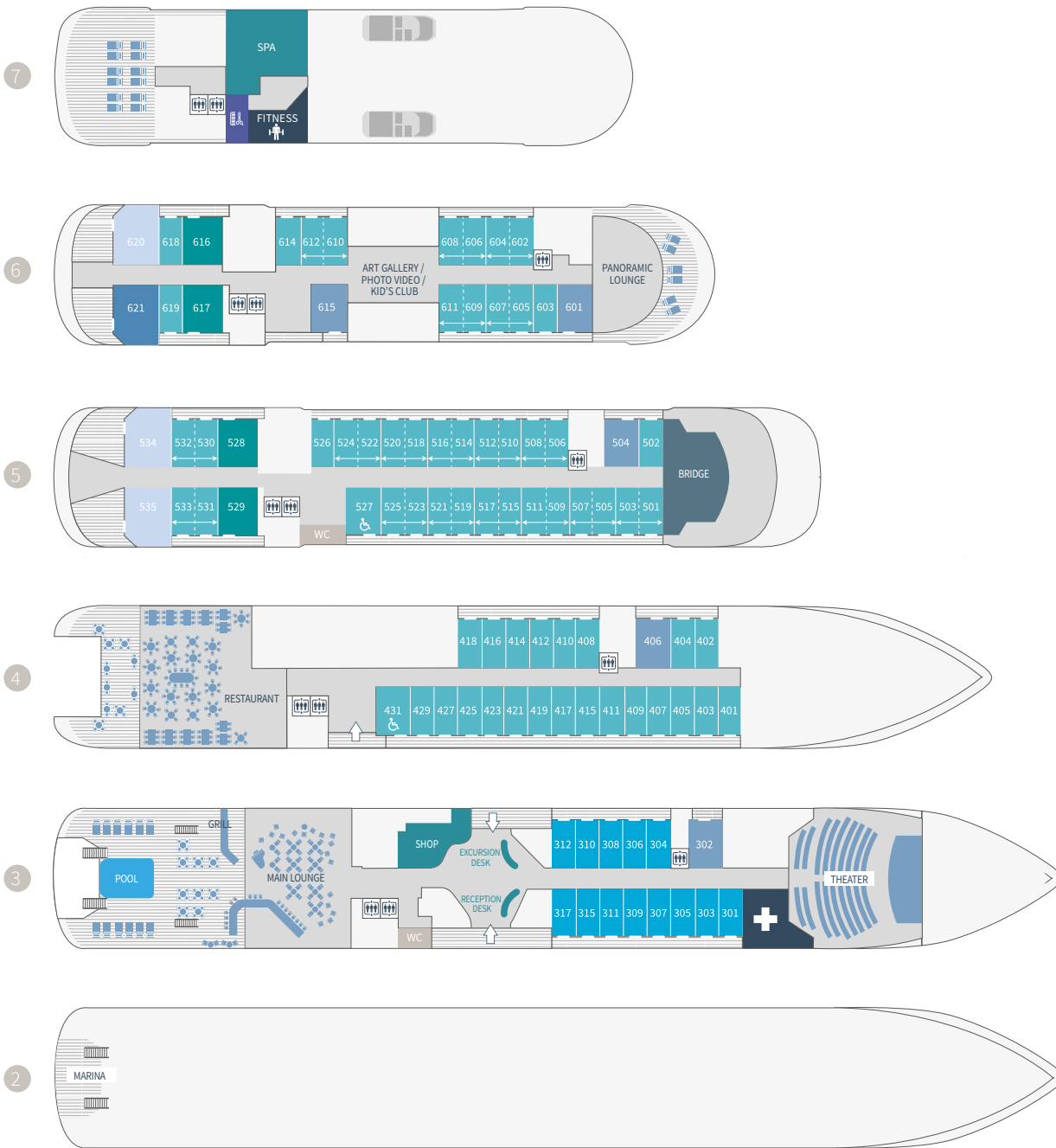
• Leisure area

Wii™ area, photoshop

The PONANT Explorers : *Le Lapérouse and Le Champlain*



Deck plans*



- 7 Fitness - Ponant Yacht Spa - Sundeck
- 6 Panoramic lounge - 14 Prestige Staterooms (including 10 Prestige Staterooms convertible into 5 Luxury Suites) - 2 Deluxe Suites - 2 Privilege Suites - 1 Grand Deluxe Suite - 1 Owner's Suite
- 5 Bridge - 29 Prestige Staterooms (including 1 for person of reduced mobility and 26 Prestige Staterooms convertible into 13 Prestige Suites) - 1 Deluxe Suite - 2 Privilege Suites - 2 Grand Deluxe Suites
- 4 Restaurant - 23 Prestige Staterooms (including 1 for person of reduced mobility) - 1 Deluxe Suite
- 3 Reception Desk - Excursion Desk - Main Lounge - Pool Deck - Shop - Medical Centre - Theatre - 13 Deluxe Staterooms - 1 Deluxe Suite
- 2 Marina
- 0 DECK 0: Blue Eye underwater lounge

 Owner Suite Deck 6	 Grand Deluxe Suites Deck 5 - 6	 Deluxe Suites Deck 3 - 4 - 5 - 6	 Deluxe Staterooms Deck 3
 Privilege Suites Deck 5 - 6	 Prestige Suites Deck 5 - 6	 Prestige Staterooms Deck 4 - 5 - 6	

* Non-contractual plans, ships under construction.

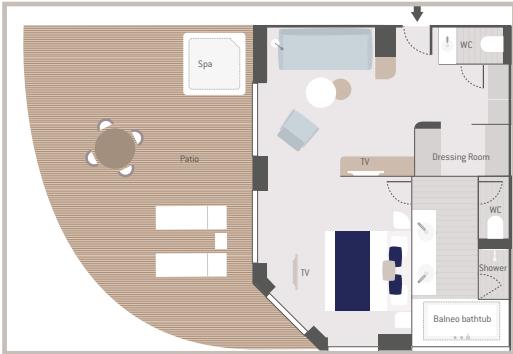
Discover your Stateroom*

*Elegance and flexibility of the Suites and Staterooms,
decorated by French interior designers, panoramic sea view.*

Accommodation

OWNER SUITE

45 sq.m + 30 sq.m. private terrace with hot tub and sliding bay windows
484 sq.ft + 328 sq.ft. private terrace with hot tub and sliding bay windows



3 GRAND DELUXE SUITES

45 sq.m + 30 sq.m. private terrace and sliding bay windows
484 sq.ft + 328 sq.ft. private terrace and sliding bay windows



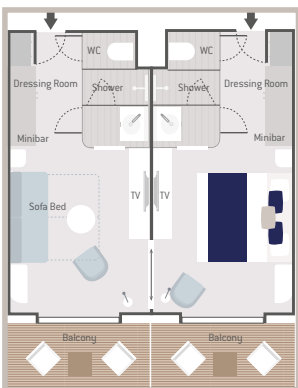
4 PRIVILEGE SUITES

32 sq.m + 8 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay window
344 sq.ft + 86 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay window



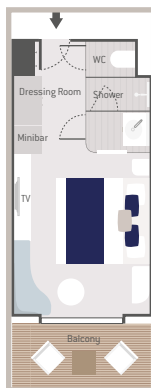
18 PRESTIGE SUITES

38 sq.m + 8 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay window
409 sq.ft + 86 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay window



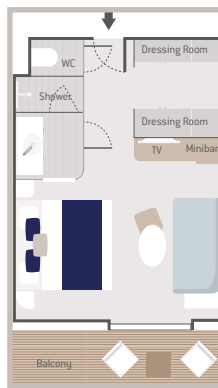
66 PRESTIGE STAT.

19 sq.m + 4 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay window
204 sq.ft + 43 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay window



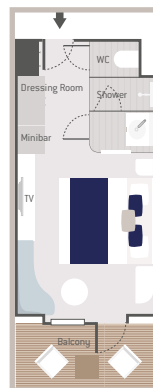
5 DELUXE SUITES

27,5 sq.m + 6 sq.m. private balcony with sliding bay window
291 sq.ft + 65 sq.ft. private balcony with sliding bay window



13 DELUXE STAT.

19 sq.m + 4 sq.m. private balcony with French window
204 sq.ft + 43 sq.ft. private balcony with French window



Amenities

- Individually-controlled airconditioning
- Stateroom layout: king-size bed, or twin beds, communicating Staterooms available (Children welcome)
- Minibar
- Flat screen satellite TV
- Video on demand
- iPod™ players
- Desk with stationery
- Safe
- French bath products
- Dressing table, bath robes, Hairdryer
- Direct line telephone
- 110V American (two flat pins) /220V European (round sockets with two round pins)
- 24hr room service
- Internet access Wifi

Public areas

RECEPTION AREA

140 sq.m. - 1507 sq.ft - Reception/concierge desk, excursions desk, ship's administrative services, sales office, 50 sq.m. - 538 sq.ft boutique.

MAIN LOUNGE

200 sq.m. - 2153 sq.ft which can accommodate all of our passengers to share convivial moments and to host activities organised during the day or evening.

BLUE EYE LOUNGE

Multi-sensory underwater space wich can accommodate 40 passengers.

RESTAURANTS

• Grill Restaurant

Capacity: 70
Buffets - Grills

• Panoramic Restaurant

Capacity : all passengers
Buffet & table service
opens onto the outside

RECREATION / RELAXATION

• Hydraulic platform

- Easier boarding
- Easier Zodiac® embarkation and disembarkation
- Easier access to the sea for practising various water sports such as kayaking or paddle-boarding.

• Pool deck

- Pool with a panoramic view, equipped with a counter-current swimming system
- Solarium,
- Outdoor bar and lounge

• Theatre

- Capacity: 188
- Main show room for conferences and live entertainment on selected evenings
- State-of-the-art audio and video technology



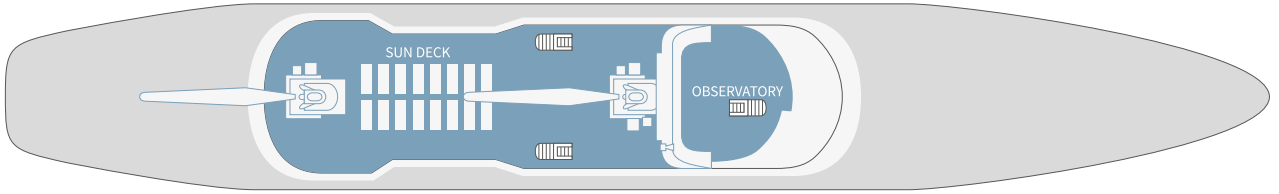
* Non-contractual plans, ships under construction.

Le Ponant

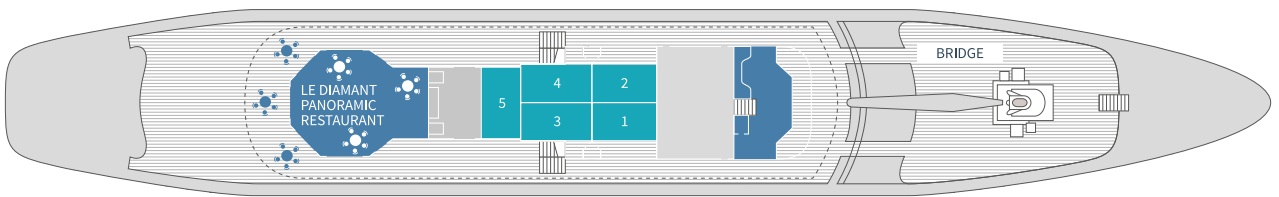


Deck plans

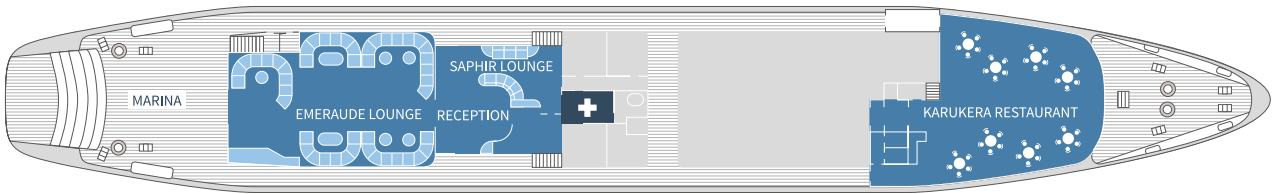
5 SUN DECK



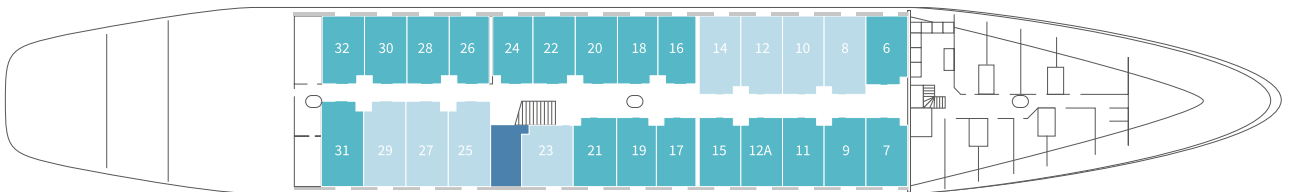
4 ANTIGUA DECK



3 SAINT-BARTH DECK



2 MARIE-GALANTE DECK



2 27 Staterooms (with 3 triple Staterooms and 5 Staterooms with sofa)

4 Le Diamant Panoramic Restaurant - Bridge - 5 double bed Staterooms

3 Marina - Emerald lounge - Lobby - Saphir lounge - Karukéra Gastronomic Restaurant

5 Observatory - Sun Deck

32 Staterooms, all with a porthole and soothing pastel interiors. No lift on board.

- Antigua Staterooms
- Marie Galante Staterooms
- Marie Galante Premium Staterooms

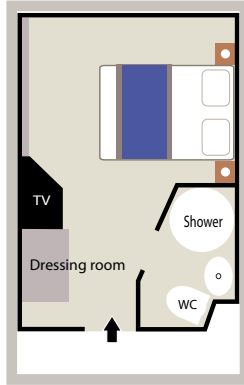
Discover your Stateroom

32 Staterooms, all with a porthole and soothing pastel interiors.

Accommodation

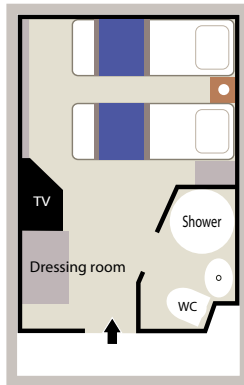
5 ANTIGUA DECK STATEROOMS

12,5 sq.m to 15,3 sq.m. / 134 sq.ft. to 165 sq.ft.

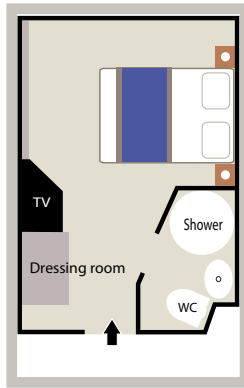


19 MARIE-GALANTE STATEROOMS & 8 MARIE-GALANTE PREMIUM STATEROOMS

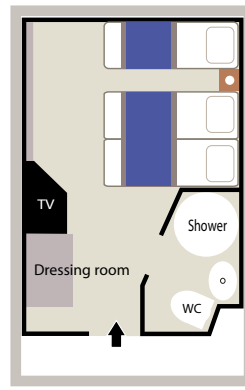
10,5 sq.m to 13,5 sq.m. / 113 sq.ft. to 145 sq.ft.



Twin Bed version



Double Bed version



Triple version

Amenities

- Individually-controlled air- conditioning
- Stateroom layout : Double bed, or twin beds
- Minibar
- Television
- Flat screen satellite TV
- Desk with stationery
- Safe
- French bath products
- Dressing table, hairdryer and bath robes
- Satellite direct line telephone
- Only 220 volts outlet
- WiFi

Public areas

LOBBY

26 sq.m / 280 sq.ft
Reception, customer relations and shore excursions desk

LEISURE FACILITIES

- **Saphir Lounge**
24 sq.m / 260 sq.ft
Library, computer, internet access, TV and DVD
- **The Marina**
Direct access to the Zodiac®

RESTAURANTS

- **Karukéra Restaurant**
86 sq.m / 925 sq.ft
Capacity: 64
Gastronomic restaurant
Breakfast, lunch and dinner, French and international cuisine in an elegant and sophisticated environment
- **Le Diamant Restaurant**
116 sq.m / 1247 sq.ft
Capacity: 64
Outside panoramic restaurant
Breakfast, buffet lunches and dinners

LOUNGES

- **Emeraude Lounge**
74 sq.m / 795 sq.ft
Capacity: 64
Main lounge with piano bar
- **Bar**
24 sq.m / 260 sq.ft



Price list

Latin America

The rates of our cruises are per person, based on double-occupancy and including taxes.
Individual stateroom rate : consult us.
For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 142 to 146.

L' Austral

VALPARAISO • USHUAIA on 07/11/18 ; 13 nights Chilean Fjords & Patagonia		
		FOYANT BONUS Up to -25%
Superior Stateroom	€ 6,590	€ 5,240
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 7,070	€ 5,600
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 7,850	€ 6,180
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 8,220	€ 6,460
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 8,600	€ 6,750
Deluxe Suite	€ 11,820	€ 9,160
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 15,890	€ 12,210
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 16,650	€ 12,780
Owner Suite	€ 19,070	€ 19,070
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 650	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 520	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 30	

Le Boréal

VALPARAISO • USHUAIA on 24/11/18 ; 10 nights In the heart of Chilean Fjords		
		FOYANT BONUS Up to -25%
Superior Stateroom	€ 5,570	€ 4,440
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 5,970	€ 4,740
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 6,620	€ 5,220
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6,920	€ 5,450
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 7,240	€ 5,690
Deluxe Suite	€ 9,910	€ 7,690
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 13,290	€ 10,230
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 13,930	€ 10,710
Owner Suite	€ 15,930	€ 15,930
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 500	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 520	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 30	

USHUAIA • VALPARAISO on 04/03/19 ; 13 nights Chilean Fjords & Patagonia		
		FOYANT BONUS Up to -25%
Superior Stateroom	€ 6,780	€ 5,430
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 7,260	€ 5,790
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 8,040	€ 6,370
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 8,410	€ 6,650
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 8,790	€ 6,940
Deluxe Suite	€ 12,010	€ 9,350
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 16,080	€ 12,400
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 16,840	€ 12,970
Owner Suite	€ 19,260	€ 19,260
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 650	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 710	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 30	

VALPARAISO • GUAYAQUIL on 17/03/19 ; 12 nights Cordillera & Andean secrets		
		FOYANT BONUS Up to -25%
Superior Stateroom	€ 4,910	€ 3,830
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 5,300	€ 4,120
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 5,620	€ 4,360
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 5,790	€ 4,490
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 5,960	€ 4,620
Deluxe Suite	€ 8,050	€ 6,180
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 8,680	€ 6,660
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 8,940	€ 6,850
Owner Suite	€ 9,390	€ 9,390
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 600	

GUAYAQUIL • COLON on 29/03/19 ; 13 nights Treasures of Central America		
		FOYANT BONUS Up to -25%
Superior Stateroom	€ 5,780	€ 4,490
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,250	€ 4,850
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 6,620	€ 5,120
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6,820	€ 5,270
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 7,020	€ 5,420
Deluxe Suite	€ 9,480	€ 7,270
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 10,230	€ 7,830
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 10,540	€ 8,060
Owner Suite	€ 11,060	€ 11,060
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 650	

COLON • MIAMI on 11/04/19 ; 11 nights Treasures of the Caribbean Sea		
		FOYANT BONUS Up to -25%
Superior Stateroom	€ 5,110	€ 3,970
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 5,520	€ 4,270
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 5,850	€ 4,520
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6,020	€ 4,650
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 6,200	€ 4,780
Deluxe Suite	€ 8,380	€ 6,420
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 9,040	€ 6,910
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 9,310	€ 7,120
Owner Suite	€ 9,770	€ 9,770
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 550	

Le Champlain

CAYENNE • MANAUS on 25/11/18 & 17/03/19 ; 12 nights Natural wonders of the Amazon		
		FOYANT BONUS Up to -0%
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 7,120	€ 7,120
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 7,480	€ 7,480
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 7,670	€ 7,670
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 7,870	€ 7,870
Deluxe Suite	€ 10,230	€ 10,230
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 14,230	€ 14,230
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 14,620	€ 14,620
Privilege Suite	€ 15,030	€ 15,030
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 15,440	€ 15,440
Owner Suite	€ 15,870	€ 15,870
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 600	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,080	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 30	

MANAUS • CAYENNE on 07/12/18 & 29/03/19 ; 12 nights Natural wonders of the Amazon		
		FOYANT BONUS Up to -0%
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,990	€ 6,990
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 7,350	€ 7,350
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 7,540	€ 7,540
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 7,740	€ 7,740
Deluxe Suite	€ 10,100	€ 10,100
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 14,100	€ 14,100
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 14,490	€ 14,490
Privilege Suite	€ 14,900	€ 14,900
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 15,310	€ 15,310
Owner Suite	€ 15,740	€ 15,740
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 600	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 950	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 30	

CAYENNE • FORT DE FRANCE on 19/12/18 ; 9 nights Sailing the Orinoco		
		FOYANT BONUS Up to -15%
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 4,510	€ 3,900
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 4,780	€ 4,130
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 4,920	€ 4,240
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 5,070	€ 4,370
Deluxe Suite	€ 6,840	€ 5,880
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 9,840	€ 8,430
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 10,130	€ 8,670
Privilege Suite	€ 10,440	€ 8,940
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 10,750	€ 9,200
Owner Suite	€ 11,070	€ 11,070
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 450	



FORT DE FRANCE • CAYENNE
on 05/03/19 ; 12 nights
Caribbean & Orinoco

POINANT BONUS
Up to -5%

Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,010	€ 5,730
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 6,370	€ 6,080
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6,560	€ 6,260
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 6,760	€ 6,450
Deluxe Suite	€ 9,120	€ 8,690
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 13,120	€ 12,490
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 13,510	€ 12,860
Privilege Suite	€ 13,920	€ 13,250
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 14,330	€ 13,640
Owner Suite	€ 14,760	€ 14,760
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 600	

FORT DE FRANCE • FORT DE FRANCE
on 28/12/18 ; 7 nights
New Year in the Caribbean

POINANT BONUS
Up to -0%

Deluxe Stateroom	€ 3,370	€ 3,370
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 3,570	€ 3,570
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 3,680	€ 3,680
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 3,790	€ 3,790
Deluxe Suite	€ 5,120	€ 5,120
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 7,360	€ 7,360
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 7,580	€ 7,580
Privilege Suite	€ 7,810	€ 7,810
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 8,040	€ 8,040
Owner Suite	€ 8,280	€ 8,280
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 350	

FORT DE FRANCE • COLON on 04/01/19
COLON • FORT DE FRANCE on 24/02/19
9 nights
Between Martinique & Panama

POINANT BONUS
Up to -25%

Deluxe Stateroom	€ 4,330	€ 3,360
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 4,590	€ 3,550
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 4,730	€ 3,660
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 4,870	€ 3,760
Deluxe Suite	€ 6,580	€ 5,040
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 9,460	€ 7,200
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 9,750	€ 7,420
Privilege Suite	€ 10,040	€ 7,640
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 10,340	€ 7,860
Owner Suite	€ 10,650	€ 10,650
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 450	

Le Ponant

PUERTO CALDERA • COLON
on 17/02/19 ; 7 nights
National parks & Panama Canal

POINANT BONUS
Up to -5%

Deluxe Stateroom	€ 3,360	€ 3,200
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 3,570	€ 3,400
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 3,670	€ 3,500
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 3,780	€ 3,600
Deluxe Suite	€ 5,110	€ 4,870
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 7,340	€ 6,990
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 7,560	€ 7,190
Privilege Suite	€ 7,790	€ 7,410
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 8,030	€ 7,640
Owner Suite	€ 8,270	€ 8,270
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 350	

SAINT MARTIN • HAVANA
on 06/12/18 ; 10 nights
Cuba & pearls of the Caribbean

POINANT BONUS
Up to -5%

Marie Galante Stateroom	€ 5,870	€ 5,600
Marie Galante Stateroom Premium	€ 6,310	€ 6,010
Antigua Stateroom	€ 6,750	€ 6,430
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 500	

Le Soléal

VALPARAISO • USHUAIA
on 07/11/18 ; 13 nights
Adventure in Patagonia

POINANT BONUS
Up to -20%

Superior Stateroom	€ 7,070	€ 5,890
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 7,590	€ 6,310
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 8,440	€ 6,990
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 8,830	€ 7,300
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 9,240	€ 7,630
Deluxe Suite	€ 12,720	€ 10,410
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 17,110	€ 13,920
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 17,940	€ 14,590
Owner Suite	€ 20,550	€ 20,550
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 650	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 520	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 30	

SAN DIEGO • PUERTO QUETZAL
on 09/10/18 ; 13 nights
The Sea of Cortez

POINANT BONUS
Up to -25%

Superior Stateroom	€ 6,040	€ 4,690
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,520	€ 5,050
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 7,300	€ 5,630
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 7,670	€ 5,910
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 8,050	€ 6,200
Deluxe Suite	€ 11,270	€ 8,610
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 15,340	€ 11,660
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 16,100	€ 12,230
Owner Suite	€ 18,520	€ 18,520
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 650	

PUERTO QUETZAL • CALLAO
on 22/10/18 ; 12 nights
Jewels of Latin America

POINANT BONUS
Up to -30%

Superior Stateroom	€ 5,570	€ 4,070
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,020	€ 4,390
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 6,740	€ 4,890
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 7,080	€ 5,130
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 7,430	€ 5,380
Deluxe Suite	€ 10,400	€ 7,460
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 14,160	€ 10,090
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 14,860	€ 10,580
Owner Suite	€ 17,090	€ 17,090
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 600	

Price list

Antarctica

The rates of our cruises are per person, based on double-occupancy and including taxes.

Individual stateroom rate : consult us.

For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 142 to 146.

L' Austral

USHUAIA • USHUAIA		POYANT BONUS Up to -30%
on 30/12/18 ; 10 nights New Year's Day in the Polar Regions		
Superior Stateroom	€ 10,320	€ 7,700
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 11,060	€ 8,210
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,250	€ 9,050
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 12,810	€ 9,440
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 13,400	€ 9,850
Deluxe Suite	€ 18,320	€ 13,300
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 21,250	€ 15,350
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 22,260	€ 16,050
Owner Suite	€ 25,440	€ 25,440
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 500	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,030	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 60	

USHUAIA • USHUAIA		POYANT BONUS Up to -30%
on 17/02/19 ; 10 nights Emblematic Antarctica		
Superior Stateroom	€ 10,320	€ 7,700
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 11,060	€ 8,210
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,250	€ 9,050
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 12,810	€ 9,440
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 13,400	€ 9,850
Deluxe Suite	€ 18,320	€ 13,300
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 21,250	€ 15,350
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 22,260	€ 16,050
Owner Suite	€ 25,440	€ 25,440
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 500	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,030	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 60	

USHUAIA • USHUAIA		POYANT BONUS Up to -25%
on 09/01/19, 19/01/19 & 07/02/19 10 nights Emblematic Antarctica		
Superior Stateroom	€ 10,320	€ 8,130
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 11,060	€ 8,690
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,250	€ 9,580
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 12,810	€ 10,000
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 13,400	€ 10,440
Deluxe Suite	€ 18,320	€ 14,130
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 21,250	€ 16,330
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 22,260	€ 17,090
Owner Suite	€ 25,440	€ 25,440
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 500	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,030	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 60	

USHUAIA • USHUAIA		POYANT BONUS Up to -15%
on 20/11/18 ; 15 nights The Great Austral Loop		
Superior Stateroom	€ 12,120	€ 10,570
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 13,000	€ 11,320
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 14,430	€ 12,540
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 15,090	€ 13,100
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 15,790	€ 13,690
Deluxe Suite	€ 21,680	€ 18,700
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 25,180	€ 21,670
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 26,380	€ 22,690
Owner Suite	€ 30,170	€ 30,170
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 750	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,030	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 60	

USHUAIA • USHUAIA		POYANT BONUS Up to -20%
on 05/12/18 ; 15 nights The Great Austral Loop		
Superior Stateroom	€ 12,120	€ 10,060
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 13,000	€ 10,760
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 14,430	€ 11,910
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 15,090	€ 12,440
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 15,790	€ 13,000
Deluxe Suite	€ 21,680	€ 17,710
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 25,180	€ 20,510
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 26,380	€ 21,470
Owner Suite	€ 30,170	€ 30,170
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 750	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,030	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 60	

USHUAIA • MONTEVIDEO		POYANT BONUS Up to -20%
on 27/02/19 ; 15 nights The great adventure		
Superior Stateroom	€ 10,510	€ 8,700
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 11,290	€ 9,330
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,560	€ 10,340
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 13,150	€ 10,810
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 13,770	€ 11,310
Deluxe Suite	€ 18,990	€ 15,490
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 22,090	€ 17,970
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 23,160	€ 18,820
Owner Suite	€ 26,520	€ 26,520
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 750	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 710	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 30	

Le Boréal

USHUAIA • USHUAIA		POYANT BONUS Up to -20%
on 14/12/18 ; 15 nights Christmas in Antarctica		
Superior Stateroom	€ 12,120	€ 10,060
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 13,000	€ 10,760
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 14,430	€ 11,910
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 15,090	€ 12,440
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 15,790	€ 13,000
Deluxe Suite	€ 21,680	€ 17,710
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 25,180	€ 20,510
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 26,380	€ 21,470
Owner Suite	€ 30,170	€ 30,170
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 750	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,030	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 60	

USHUAIA • USHUAIA		POYANT BONUS Up to -25%
on 29/12/18 ; 10 nights New Year's Day in the Polar Regions		
Superior Stateroom	€ 10,770	€ 8,470
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 11,540	€ 9,050
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,800	€ 9,990
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 13,380	€ 10,430
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 14,000	€ 10,890
Deluxe Suite	€ 19,160	€ 14,760
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 22,230	€ 17,070
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 23,290	€ 17,860
Owner Suite	€ 26,620	€ 26,620
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 500	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,030	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 60	

USHUAIA • USHUAIA		POYANT BONUS Up to -25%
on 04/12/18 & 17/01/19 ; 10 nights Emblematic Antarctica		
Superior Stateroom	€ 10,320	€ 8,130
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 11,060	€ 8,690
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,250	€ 9,580
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 12,810	€ 10,000
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 13,400	€ 10,440
Deluxe Suite	€ 18,320	€ 14,130
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 21,250	€ 16,330
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 22,260	€ 17,090
Owner Suite	€ 25,440	€ 25,440
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 500	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,030	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 60	



USHUAIA • USHUAIA
on 22/02/19 ; 10 nights
Emblematic Antarctica

POYANT BONUS
Up to **-30%**

Superior Stateroom	€ 10,320	€ 7,700
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 11,060	€ 8,210
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,250	€ 9,050
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 12,810	€ 9,440
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 13,400	€ 9,850
Deluxe Suite	€ 18,320	€ 13,300
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 21,250	€ 15,350
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 22,260	€ 16,050
Owner Suite	€ 25,440	€ 25,440
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 500	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,030	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 60	

USHUAIA • USHUAIA
on 06/02/19 ; 16 nights
Beyond the Polar Circle

POYANT BONUS
Up to **-5%**

Superior Stateroom	€ 16,570	€ 15,830
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 17,810	€ 17,010
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 19,820	€ 18,920
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 20,760	€ 19,810
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 21,740	€ 20,740
Deluxe Suite	€ 30,000	€ 28,590
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 34,920	€ 33,260
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 36,610	€ 34,870
Owner Suite	€ 41,940	€ 41,940
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 800	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,030	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 60	

Le Lyrial

USHUAIA • USHUAIA
on 18/11/18 & 21/02/19 ; 10 nights
Emblematic Antarctica

POYANT BONUS
Up to **-30%**

Superior Stateroom	€ 10,320	€ 7,700
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 11,060	€ 8,210
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,250	€ 9,050
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 12,810	€ 9,440
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 13,400	€ 9,850
Deluxe Suite	€ 18,320	€ 13,300
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 21,250	€ 15,350
Privilege Suite - Pont 6	€ 22,260	€ 16,050
Grand Deluxe Suite - Pont 6	€ 25,440	€ 18,280
Suite Grand Privilage - Pont 6	€ 34,070	€ 24,320
Owner Suite	€ 34,400	€ 34,400
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 500	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,030	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 60	

MONTEVIDEO • USHUAIA
on 03/11/18 ; 15 nights
The great adventure

POYANT BONUS
Up to **-25%**

Superior Stateroom	€ 10,320	€ 8,060
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 11,100	€ 8,650
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,370	€ 9,600
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 12,960	€ 10,040
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 13,580	€ 10,510
Deluxe Suite	€ 18,800	€ 14,420
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 21,900	€ 16,750
Privilege Suite - Pont 6	€ 22,970	€ 17,550
Grand Deluxe Suite - Pont 6	€ 26,330	€ 20,070
Suite Grand Privilage - Pont 6	€ 35,250	€ 26,760
Owner Suite	€ 35,600	€ 35,600
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 750	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 520	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 30	

USHUAIA • CAPE TOWN
on 03/03/19 ; 21 nights
From Antarctica to Africa

POYANT BONUS
Up to **-25%**

Superior Stateroom	€ 9,840	€ 7,820
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 10,570	€ 8,370
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 11,750	€ 9,260
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 12,300	€ 9,670
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 12,870	€ 10,100
Deluxe Suite	€ 17,730	€ 13,740
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 20,620	€ 15,910
Privilege Suite - Pont 6	€ 21,610	€ 16,650
Grand Deluxe Suite - Pont 6	€ 24,740	€ 19,000
Suite Grand Privilage - Pont 6	€ 32,700	€ 24,970
Owner Suite	€ 33,020	€ 33,020
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 1,050	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 710	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 30	

Le Soléal

USHUAIA • USHUAIA
on 20/12/18 ; 16 nights
Christmas and New Year in Southern lands

POYANT BONUS
Up to **-10%**

Superior Stateroom	€ 16,570	€ 15,100
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 17,810	€ 16,210
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 19,820	€ 18,020
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 20,760	€ 18,870
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 21,740	€ 19,750
Deluxe Suite	€ 30,000	€ 27,180
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 34,920	€ 31,610
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 36,610	€ 33,130
Owner Suite	€ 41,940	€ 41,940
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 800	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,030	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 60	

USHUAIA • USHUAIA
on 20/11/18, 10/12/18, 15 & 25/01/19
10 nights,
Emblematic Antarctica

POYANT BONUS
Up to **-30%**

Superior Stateroom	€ 10,320	€ 7,700
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 11,060	€ 8,210
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,250	€ 9,050
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 12,810	€ 9,440
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 13,400	€ 9,850
Deluxe Suite	€ 18,320	€ 13,300
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 21,250	€ 15,350
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 22,260	€ 16,050
Owner Suite	€ 25,440	€ 25,440
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 500	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,030	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 60	

USHUAIA • USHUAIA
on 05/01/19 & 14/02/19 ; 10 nights
Emblematic Antarctica

POYANT BONUS
Up to **-25%**

Superior Stateroom	€ 10,320	€ 8,130
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 11,060	€ 8,690
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 12,250	€ 9,580
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 12,810	€ 10,000
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 13,400	€ 10,440
Deluxe Suite	€ 18,320	€ 14,130
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 21,250	€ 16,330
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 22,260	€ 17,090
Owner Suite	€ 25,440	€ 25,440
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 500	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 1,030	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 60	

Price list

Asia & Oceania

The rates of our cruises are per person, based on double-occupancy and including taxes.

Individual stateroom rate : consult us.

For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 142 to 146.

Le Lapérouse

SINGAPORE • BALI
on 05/01/19 ; 9 nights
Expedition to Borneo & Beyond

Deluxe Stateroom	€ 4,670	€ 3,820
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 4,950	€ 4,050
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 5,100	€ 4,170
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 5,250	€ 4,290
Deluxe Suite	€ 7,090	€ 5,760
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 10,200	€ 8,250
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 10,510	€ 8,490
Privilege Suite	€ 10,820	€ 8,740
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 11,150	€ 9,010
Owner Suite	€ 11,480	€ 11,480
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 450	

POYANT BONUS Up to -20%

BALI • CAIRNS
on 14/01/19 ; 14 nights
Exploring the Indonesian Archipelago

Deluxe Stateroom	€ 7,810	€ 6,740
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 8,280	€ 7,140
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 8,530	€ 7,350
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 8,780	€ 7,560
Deluxe Suite	€ 11,850	€ 10,170
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 17,050	€ 14,590
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 17,560	€ 15,030
Privilege Suite	€ 18,090	€ 15,480
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 18,630	€ 15,940
Owner Suite	€ 19,190	€ 19,190
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 700	

POYANT BONUS Up to -15%

AUCKLAND • DUNEDIN
on 14/02/19 & 20/03/19 ; 9 nights

DUNEDIN • AUCKLAND
on 11/03/19 & 29/03/19 ; 9 nights

The best of New-Zealand

Deluxe Stateroom	€ 4,830	€ 3,510
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 5,120	€ 3,710
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 5,270	€ 3,820
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 5,430	€ 3,930
Deluxe Suite	€ 7,330	€ 5,260
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 10,550	€ 7,520
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 10,860	€ 7,730
Privilege Suite	€ 11,190	€ 7,960
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 11,520	€ 8,190
Owner Suite	€ 11,870	€ 11,870
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 450	

POYANT BONUS Up to -30%

AUCKLAND • NOUMEA
on 07/04/19 ; 13 nights
Discovering the hidden treasures of New Caledonia

Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,130	€ 4,760
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 6,500	€ 5,030
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6,690	€ 5,180
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 6,890	€ 5,330
Deluxe Suite	€ 9,310	€ 7,140
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 13,380	€ 10,190
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 13,790	€ 10,500
Privilege Suite	€ 14,200	€ 10,810
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 14,630	€ 11,130
Owner Suite	€ 15,060	€ 15,060
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 650	

POYANT BONUS Up to -25%

NOUMEA • HONIARA
on 20/04/19 ; 11 nights
Revealing the Mysteries of Melanesia

Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,460	€ 5,410
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 6,800	€ 5,680
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6,990	€ 5,840
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 7,170	€ 5,980
Deluxe Suite	€ 9,440	€ 7,800
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 13,280	€ 10,870
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 13,660	€ 11,170
Privilege Suite	€ 14,050	€ 11,480
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 14,450	€ 11,800
Owner Suite	€ 14,860	€ 14,860
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 550	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 640	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 50	

POYANT BONUS Up to -20%

HONIARA • CAIRNS
on 01/05/19 ; 11 nights
Ancient Cultures of Papua New Guinea

Deluxe Stateroom	€ 5,880	€ 4,950
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 6,190	€ 5,200
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6,350	€ 5,320
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 6,520	€ 5,460
Deluxe Suite	€ 8,570	€ 7,100
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 12,020	€ 9,860
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 12,360	€ 10,130
Privilege Suite	€ 12,710	€ 10,410
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 13,070	€ 10,700
Owner Suite	€ 13,440	€ 13,440
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 550	
Chartered flight (included)	€ 640	
Airport taxes (included)	€ 50	

POYANT BONUS Up to -20%

Le Soléal

CAIRNS • DARWIN
on 12/05/19 ; 11 nights
Discover the ancient wonders of Papua and Spice

Deluxe Stateroom	€ 5,660	€ 4,380
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 6 000	€ 4,630
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6 180	€ 4,770
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 6 360	€ 4,900
Deluxe Suite	€ 8,590	€ 6 580
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 12,360	€ 9,400
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 12,730	€ 9,680
Privilege Suite	€ 13,110	€ 9,970
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 13,500	€ 10,260
Owner Suite	€ 13,910	€ 13,910
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 550	

POYANT BONUS Up to -25%

HANGA ROA • PAPEETE
on 04/03/19 ; 14 nights
Easter Island and Polynesia

Superior Stateroom	€ 5,530	€ 4,320
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 5,970	€ 4,650
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 6 330	€ 4,920
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6 520	€ 5,060
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 6 710	€ 5,200
Deluxe Suite	€ 9,060	€ 6 970
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 9,780	€ 7,510
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 10,070	€ 7,720
Owner Suite	€ 10,570	€ 10,570
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 700	

POYANT BONUS Up to -25%

PAPEETE • HONOLULU
on 18/03/19 ; 15 nights
French Polynesia & Hawaii

Superior Stateroom	€ 5,920	€ 4,620
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6 400	€ 4,980
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 6 780	€ 5,270
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6 980	€ 5,420
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 7,190	€ 5,580
Deluxe Suite	€ 9,710	€ 7,470
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 10,480	€ 8,040
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 10,790	€ 8,280
Owner Suite	€ 11,330	€ 11,330
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 750	

POYANT BONUS Up to -25%

Price list

Africa & The Indian ocean

The rates of our cruises are per person, based on double-occupancy and including taxes.

Individual stateroom rate : consult us.

For details, please refer to General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sales, see pages 142 to 146.

L' Austral

RIO • DAKAR on 18/03/19 ; 16 nights From Brazil to Africa		
		POYANT BONUS Up to -30%
Superior Stateroom	€ 5,910	€ 4,370
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 6,300	€ 4,640
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 6,620	€ 4,870
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 6,790	€ 4,990
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 6,960	€ 5,110
Deluxe Suite	€ 9,050	€ 6,570
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 9,680	€ 7,010
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 9,940	€ 7,190
Owner Suite	€ 10,390	€ 10,390
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 800	

DAKAR • LISBON on 03/04/19 ; 10 nights Cape Verde and Canary Islands		
		POYANT BONUS Up to -30%
Superior Stateroom	€ 4,330	€ 3,180
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 4,680	€ 3,420
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 4,960	€ 3,620
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 5,100	€ 3,720
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 5,260	€ 3,830
Deluxe Suite	€ 7,100	€ 5,120
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 7,660	€ 5,510
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 7,890	€ 5,670
Owner Suite	€ 8,280	€ 8,280
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 500	

Le Lyréal

CAPE TOWN • DURBAN on 24/03/19 ; 8 nights Along the South-African coastline		
		POYANT BONUS Up to -30%
Superior Stateroom	€ 3,710	€ 2,710
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 4,010	€ 2,920
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 4,250	€ 3,090
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 4,380	€ 3,180
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 4,510	€ 3,270
Deluxe Suite	€ 6,090	€ 4,380
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 7,530	€ 5,390
Privilege Suite - Pont 6	€ 7,760	€ 5,550
Grand Deluxe Suite - Pont 6	€ 8,140	€ 5,810
Suite Grand Privilège - Pont 6	€ 11,870	€ 8,420
Owner Suite	€ 11,980	€ 11,980
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 400	

DURBAN - MAHE on 01/04/19 ; 15 nights The Scattered Islands & the Seychelles		
		POYANT BONUS Up to -20%
Superior Stateroom	€ 8,050	€ 6,590
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 8,690	€ 7,100
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 9,740	€ 7,940
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 10,220	€ 8,320
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 10,740	€ 8,740
Deluxe Suite	€ 15,030	€ 12,170
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 17,590	€ 14,220
Privilege Suite - Pont 6	€ 18,460	€ 14,910
Grand Deluxe Suite - Pont 6	€ 21,230	€ 17,130
Suite Grand Privilège - Pont 6	€ 28,450	€ 22,910
Owner Suite	€ 28,730	€ 28,730
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 750	

Le Ponant

PRAIA • PRAIA on 10/11/18 ; 7 nights Cape Verde and its islands		
		POYANT BONUS Up to -10%
Marie Galante Stateroom	€ 5,040	€ 4,570
Marie Galante Stateroom Premium	€ 5,420	€ 4,910
Antigua Stateroom	€ 5,800	€ 5,250
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 350	

Le Lapérouse

MAHE • MAHE on 29/11/18 ; 12 nights Treasures of Seychelles		
		POYANT BONUS Up to -5%
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 7,290	€ 6,950
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 8,160	€ 7,780
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 8,570	€ 8,170
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 9,000	€ 8,580
Deluxe Suite	€ 12,600	€ 12,000
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 17,140	€ 16,310
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 17,990	€ 17,120
Privilege Suite	€ 18,890	€ 17,970
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 20,780	€ 19,770
Owner Suite	€ 21,820	€ 21,820
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 600	

MAHE • COLOMBO on 11/12/18 ; 10 nights Seychelles, Maldives & Sri Lanka		
		POYANT BONUS Up to -25%
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 4,850	€ 3,760
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 5,360	€ 4,140
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 5,600	€ 4,320
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 5,850	€ 4,510
Deluxe Suite	€ 7,950	€ 6,080
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 10,600	€ 8,070
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 11,100	€ 8,450
Privilege Suite	€ 11,620	€ 8,840
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 12,720	€ 9,660
Owner Suite	€ 13,330	€ 13,330
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 500	

COLOMBO • SINGAPORE on 21/12/18 ; 15 nights Between India and Asia		
		POYANT BONUS Up to -20%
Deluxe Stateroom	€ 7,420	€ 6,080
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 4	€ 7,870	€ 6,440
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 5	€ 8,100	€ 6,630
Prestige Stateroom - Deck 6	€ 8,350	€ 6,830
Deluxe Suite	€ 11,270	€ 9,160
Prestige Suite - Deck 5	€ 16,210	€ 13,110
Prestige Suite - Deck 6	€ 16,700	€ 13,510
Privilege Suite	€ 17,200	€ 13,910
Grand Deluxe Suite	€ 17,710	€ 14,310
Owner Suite	€ 18,240	€ 18,240
Safety and port taxes (included)	€ 750	

General terms and conditions of sale

These General Terms and Conditions of Sale (GTCS) form an integral part of the Contract entered into by CDP and the Traveller. The Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale (PTCS) – which are specific to each Cruise season, summer or winter – may create an exception to these General Terms and Conditions of Sale. In any event, the specifications of the Cruise Ticket and of the Passenger Ticket shall prevail over the General and Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale. All these contractual documents make up the Contract entered into by CDP and the Traveller.

In the event that a provision in these General Terms and Conditions of Sale and/or in the Contract breaches a mandatory legal provision, and/or is considered as invalid, this invalidity shall not affect the validity of the other clauses.

In accordance with Law No. 78-17 of 6 January 1978 regarding data privacy, Travellers have the right to view and correct any personal information that concerns them, and that Compagnie du Ponant may be required to gather for the purposes of its business activities.

1. Definitions:

1.1 “Tickets”: refers interchangeably to Transportation, Cruise, and/or Airline Ticket.

1.2 “Airline Ticket”: A document that contains the specifications of the air transportation contract via which the Airline undertakes to carry the Traveller between the airports mentioned therein.

1.3 “Cruise Ticket”: a document that contains the specifications of the cruise contract via which the Organiser of the Cruise undertakes to have the Traveller carried by the Sea Carrier, and to provide them with the amenities and services that are mentioned on the Cruise Ticket. The Cruise Ticket delivered to the Traveller is governed by the general terms and conditions of the Cruise Ticket.

1.4 “Passenger Ticket”: a document that contains the specifications of the passenger transportation agreement via which the Sea Carrier undertakes to carry the Traveller between the ports mentioned therein. The Passenger Ticket delivered to the Traveller is governed by the general terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket.

1.5 “CDP”: Compagnie du Ponant, a simplified joint stock company, which has its registered office at 408, avenue du Prado 13008 Marseille, with share capital of €3,644,607. The company is registered on the Marseille Trade and Companies Register under No. 344 497 011, holds Government Licence No. 013.06.0005, is a member of SNAV (French National Travel Agents' Association) and is registered with ATOUT France under No. IMO13120040. The company's financial cover is provided by APST, 15 avenue Carnot, 75017 Paris. Compagnie du Ponant has subscribed to an insurance policy covering its Professional Civil Liability under No. AAT14708 with Generali Assurance IARD – 7 boulevard Haussmann – 75456 Paris Cedex 09.

1.6 “Signing of the Contract”: refers to the point when the contract is entered into between the Traveller(s) and CDP, i.e. when the latter confirms their booking to the Traveller.

1.7 “General Terms and Conditions of Sale” or “GTCS”: the clauses in this document.

1.8 “Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale” or “PTCS”: the contractual clauses applicable to the Contract, which are specific to each Cruise season – summer or winter.

1.9 “Contract”: all the respective obligations incumbent upon CDP and the Traveller, as specified on the invoice and the Tickets, as well as in the GTCS and PTCS.

1.10 “Cruise”: a round-trip by sea as described in the CDP Sales Brochure and/or on the CDP website, and on the Cruise Ticket.

1.11 “Expedition Cruise”: cruise during which exploration excursions are planned in inflatable dinghies, accompanied by nature guides.

1.12 “Pre-Booked excursion and/or extension”: Services including Transfers, sight-seeing trips and ground services before, during and/or after the Cruise.

1.13 “Fixed-Rate Package”: refers to the combination of a Cruise with a flight and/or a Transfer and/or Pre- and Post-Cruise Services, and/or Pre-Booked Excursions and/or Extensions, and/or any other tourism service booked when Signing the Contract. The Fixed-Rate Package does not include land excursions that have not been booked at the same time as the Cruise, and the services offered on board the ship.

1.14 “Organiser of the Cruise”: a private individual or a company that undertakes to have the Travellers carried by the Sea Carrier, and to provide them with the amenities and services that are mentioned on the Cruise Ticket, and whose letterhead appears on the Cruise Ticket.

1.15 “Disabled Person” or “Person with Reduced Mobility”: any person affected by a restriction on their movements or a restriction preventing them from enjoying the Services agreed due to a significant alteration of one or several of their physical, sensory, mental, cognitive, or psychological functions, to multiple handicaps, or to a debilitating health problem.

1.16 “Service”: refers to any Cruise, Fixed-Rate Package, flight, Transfer, Pre- and Post-Cruise Service, Pre-Booked Excursion and/or Extension, and any other tourism service booked when Signing the Contract.

1.17 “Price”: total cost of the Services booked by the Traveller.

1.18 “Pre- and Post-Cruise Services”: Services including Transfers, sight-seeing trips and ground services before and/or after the Cruise, as mentioned in the Contract.

1.19 “Transfer”: an operation that consists in carrying Travellers between the port of embarkation and/or disembarkation and a meeting point determined by CDP (airport, hotel, or railway station, etc.).

1.20 “Sea Carrier”: a private individual or company that operates the ship that carries the Travellers, and whose letterhead is shown on the Passenger Ticket.

1.21 “Air Carrier”: a company that undertakes to carry the Travellers by air, and whose letterhead is shown on the Airline Ticket.

1.22 “Vendor”: a private individual or legal entity that has sold the Services included in the Contract directly to the Travellers.

1.23 “Travellers”: any person named at the time of the booking and/or Signing of the Contract, and whose name is shown on an invoice and/or on the Tickets issued by CDP or by the Vendor.

2. Acceptance and application of the General Terms and Conditions

2.1 The Signing of the Contract implies acceptance of all these GTCS and PTCS by the Traveller, with no reservations, together with the clauses and conditions in the Passenger Ticket and the Cruise Ticket.

3. Applicable legislation

3.1 Where CDP acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, the contractual relations between CDP and the Traveller shall be governed by the Passenger Ticket and by the provisions of the French Transport Code, and specifically Articles L. 5420-1 to L. 5421-12, by the Application Decree of 31 December 1966, and by the provisions of the London International Convention of 19 November 1976, as well as by the provisions of Regulation 392/2009 issued by the European Parliament and Council on 23 April 2009, where applicable, which form an integral part of the Passenger Ticket.

3.2 Where CDP is the Organiser of the Cruise, the contractual relations between CDP and the Traveller shall be governed by the Contract, which includes the Cruise Ticket, as well as by Articles 47 to 49 of Law No. 66-420 of 18 June 1966 regarding chartering and sea carriage contracts, and its application decree of 31 December 1966.

3.3 Where CDP is the Vendor of a tourism package within the meaning of Article L. 211-2 of the French Tourism Code, the contractual relations between CDP and the Traveller shall be governed by the Contract, and by Articles L. 211-1 et seq. and R. 211-1 et seq. of the French Tourism Code.

4. Payment of the Price

4.1 The Signing of the Contract implies payment of 25% of the Price of this Service as an advance, while the balance must be paid within 60 business days at most prior to the beginning of the first Service featured in the Contract.

4.2 As an exemption to Article 4.1, the balance must be paid within 90 days at most before the beginning of the first Service featured in the Contract in the case of Expedition Cruises.

4.3 Once the Service has been paid for in full, the Traveller shall receive the Ticket(s) and the exchange vouchers, where applicable, together with the insurance policy, if that policy has been subscribed directly with CDP.

5. Rates and reductions per person and per cruise

5-1: Public rates are the reference rates of the cruise applicable for the validity period of the brochure. Public rates are per person and based on double occupancy.

5-2: Ponant Bonus Fares is a special savings program offered published cruise only rates for selected voyages. Ponant Bonus is the guaranteed best price you can obtain on the day you make your reservation. It can save you up to 30% off the public rates (rate port to port only, out port taxes and security and airline fare).

Ponant Bonus fares are capacity controlled, subject to availability and may change at any time without notice.

5.3 Single Supplement The single supplement shall apply to any person who occupies a cabin on their own. The Supplement shall apply to the port-to-port section (excluding port taxes) of the Ponant Bonus rate in effect. This supplement may change depending on the occupancy rate of the cruises concerned. It may therefore change for certain categories of cabins and/or suites only, or for an entire cruise at any time with no notice. The single supplement shall be offered in certain cabin categories for a selection of cruises. This selection shall be updated in accordance with the occupancy rate, and can be viewed on our website at www.ponant.com.

5.4 Depending on the occupancy of the ship (with the exception of the LE PONANT yacht) the time of reservation, a **“guaranteed”** Deluxe Deck 3 cabin may be offered. This means that the booking has been made in the Deluxe Deck 3 category without a cabin number being assigned, and that the cabin shall be assigned at the Company's discretion, and may change at any time until embarkation. Once the cabin number has been assigned, no request for a change may be accepted. This formula offers the advantage of potentially benefiting from a cabin in a higher category without a price surcharge. The minimum category selected at the time of booking shall be guaranteed in any event.

5.5 Other Savings

These offers are not combinable with any other discounts or special offers, and are not applicable on Ocean Voyage (except Grand Admirals of the Ponant Yacht Club who also benefit from these advantages on Ocean Voyage)

If you could obtain more discounts, the amount of the second discount is calculated from the price obtained after deducting the 1st and so on.

5.5.1 Combination of cruises (Discount only applies to port/port cruise fare does not include port charges, not applicable to Ocean Voyages, and subject to availability at time of booking). Both offers below are not cumulative.

- On all our cruises: 10% off on any combined cruise
- On a particular selection of cruises accessible on our website:
 - o 20% off the 2nd cruise
 - o 30% off the 3rd cruise
 - o 40% off the 4th cruise

5.5.2 Ponant Yacht Club Grand Admiral Members

-5% off the cruise-only rate, port taxes excluded. This offer will also work for Ocean Voyages.

-10% off the cruise only rate, port taxes excluded of your 2nd cruise in the same year – excluding back to back cruises.

5.5.3 Ponant Yacht Club Admiral Members

-5% off the cruise only rate, port taxes excluded of your 2nd cruise in the same year – excluding back to back cruises.

5.5.4 Honeymoon Offer

For any cruise taken within the 12 months after the wedding or civil union (1), you can enjoy the following advantages:

- Classic Offer (cruises in Staterooms):
 - 300 € off on your stateroom
 - Bottle of champagne on arrival
 - A photography session and -25% on your photos (except on board Le Ponant)
 - Surprise aboard.
- Prestige Offer (cruises in Suites on board all our ships except Le Ponant):
 - Enjoy all the benefits of the Classic Offer
 - Your 2 favourite photos are free
 - 1 spa treatment per Suite (maximum value: 115 €).

(1) Offer valid on presentation of proof.

5.5.5 Wedding Anniversary

If you are celebrating any multiple of five years of marriage or civil union (PACS) (1), enjoy a € 200 / AUD 300 / US\$ 260 / £ 175 reductions per stateroom / suite for a cruise taken during the calendar year of your anniversary.

(1) Offer valid on presentation of proof. Reduction applies only once per year of anniversary.

5.5.6 Family & Friends

• Any group booking that includes at least 5 paying persons will receive an unconditional 5% reduction on that cruise port/port (port taxes not included).

• Preferential rate for 8 to 17 year-olds sharing a stateroom or Suite with 1 or 2 adults. Please contact us.

5.5.7 Referral Program

Introduce PONANT to your relatives and friends and take advantage of the Sponsorship offer. As a sponsor, you receive a 300 € reduction per stateroom on your next cruise, after the person you sponsor has returned from theirs; they in turn enjoy a reduction of 200 €* on their first cruise. When you refer somebody, on his/her first cruise the person you are referring will receive a €50 discount on any pre/post-cruise programme or flight booked through PONANT. The pre- and post-cruise Referral Bonus can only be used once per cabin and per referred person. The discount applies to any purchase of a flight booked through PONANT or of a pre- or post-cruise programme with a minimum stay of one night. The number of sponsored persons is not limited; you are allowed to cumulate reductions.

5.5.8 Booking on board

-5% off the cruise only (excluding port charges and security) for each new cruise booked with our onboard staff.

Except the Privilege Single Offer and the Ponant Bonus, the offers described above are not cumulative among them.

6. Passports, Visas and Vaccination Certificates

6.1 Every Traveller who is a French national shall be responsible for performing the administrative and/or health formalities required by the countries concerned by the Services, including those formalities disclosed by CDP and viewable on the www.ponant.com website as well as in the brochure, prior to Signing the Contract.

6.2 Travellers who are foreign nationals must contact the relevant embassies and/or consulates and perform the administrative and/or health formalities required by the countries concerned by the Services prior to Signing the Contract.

6.3 CDP shall not be held responsible for the consequences of a Traveller failing to comply with police, customs, or health formalities prior to or during the length of the Services under any circumstances. A Traveller who is unable to board a flight or a ship because they cannot present the documents required may not claim any refund or compensation.

6.4 In any event, Travellers are advised to check all the information with the authorities concerned prior to the departure date. CDP advises Travellers to consult the country factsheets relating to the chosen destinations prepared by the French Ministry of Foreign Affairs on the <http://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr/fr/conseils-aux-voyageurs> website, or to make enquiries by telephone (+33 1 43 17 53 53, French Ministry of Foreign Affairs). CDP specifically draws Travellers' attention to the fact that the information provided may change up until the departure date, and they are advised to consult that information up until the time of departure.

CDP invites Travellers to adjust their behavior to the visited country, to exercise vigilance and to avoid carrying valuable objects during their travel.

7. Embarkation and sea carriage conditions

• General rules

7.1 The Traveller must present themselves for embarkation under the conditions determined by the

Passenger Ticket, and at least two hours before the ship's scheduled departure time. The Passenger Ticket and/or the Cruise Ticket issued by CDP shall only be valid for the Cruise and the ship mentioned on the ticket.

7.2 The purpose of the Passenger Ticket is to transport the Travellers and their luggage from the time when they embark at the port of departure to the time when they disembark at their destination.

7.3 All Travellers must hold a valid passport, or an identity card, where applicable, that are valid for six months following the date of their return, together with the visas and vaccination certificates likely to be required in the ports where the ship calls and the port of destination. Every Traveller shall be personally responsible for complying with the legal and regulatory provisions required prior to departure. The Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or CDP, and/or the Captain may refuse to allow a Traveller who does not show the documents enabling them to disembark at the port of destination port and at the scheduled ports of call to embark or disembark.

7.4 If a Traveller who has reserved a Cruise solely on a port-to-port basis organises their own air or ground transport to the port of embarkation and/or to their home address, they are strongly advised to purchase changeable and refundable transportation tickets, and to allow for reasonable transfer times between the station, the airport, and the port. In the event of a delay, cancellation or change, CDP shall not be responsible for the transport and Transfer expenses and/or for any other kind of amenities and services not included in the Cruise Ticket that were not directly purchased from CDP. CDP shall not be responsible for any incidents or accidental damage to equipment and/or bodily injury that may occur during travel to and/or from the ship.

7.5 Every Traveller shall guarantee that they are fit to travel by sea, and that their state of health or behaviour shall not harm the other Travellers or the proper performance of the Services agreed and/or proposed. If a Traveller's state of health is likely to limit their ability to enjoy the Services agreed, or to disrupt the proper provision of those Services, they must inform CDP, and must provide a medical certificate certifying their fitness on request. Any health problem, if known, must be mentioned to CDP's Medical Department in writing when Signing the Contract or before the departure of the ship (or prior to the beginning of the Services) at the latest.

7.6 Travellers shall be responsible for Doctor's appointments, medical care, and medication on land or on board the ships. All Travellers must ensure that they are covered by an appropriate medical insurance policy.

7.7 In the event of the threat of an epidemic, the Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, CDP, the Captain of the ship, or any other local health authority may demand that the Traveller fill in a health questionnaire and take a screening test, where applicable, before or at the time of embarkation or disembarkation, including during port calls.

7.8 In the specific case of Expedition Cruises, where you are reminded that any medical facilities are several days away by sea, a mandatory full medical questionnaire (a document provided on Signing the Contract) must be filled in by the Traveller's referring attendant physician between 90 and 45 days prior to the beginning of the Services, and must be returned to CDP's Medical Department (medical@ponant.com) by mail or e-mail within 40 days prior to the beginning of the Services at the latest. Any medical certificate issued prior to the determined period shall not be valid. Any Traveller who has not returned their duly completed mandatory medical certificate shall not be allowed to embark, and shall not benefit from any refund.

7.9 Travellers must comply with the rules on board throughout the journey. Travellers are required to attend any safety demonstrations and explanations that are organised on board, and to follow the crew's instructions at all times.

7.10 If they consider it necessary, the Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, CDP and/or the Captain of the ship may terminate the contract and refuse to carry any Traveller who does not comply with the conditions for entering into the destination ports, or whose presence on board could be harmful to the comfort, health, and safety of the other Travellers and the crew, breach the laws and rules of the ports where the ship calls, or render the Carrier, the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or CDP liable for the Traveller's legal defence or repatriation. Accordingly, the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP, and/or the Captain of the ship may decide to take the following appropriate measures: Refuse to allow the Traveller(s) to embark or disembark in any port that the ship calls at; 2) Disembark the Traveller(s) at any port that the ship calls at; 3) Transfer the Traveller(s) to another ship; 4) Confine the Traveller(s) on board, in their cabin, or in a cabin managed by the on-board medical team; 5) Have the doctor and their team administer any drugs, medications, or other permissible substances, and/or confine the Traveller in hospital or in any other similar facility at the port of destination if the on-board doctor considers it necessary.

• Disabled Persons and Persons with Reduced Mobility

7.11 Due to safety requirements, every Traveller must be independent, or travel with a person who is capable of providing them with all the assistance required during the performance of the Services.

7.12 Travellers whose mobility is restricted due to a physical disability or to a condition that requires special treatment and/or special assistance, including people who use wheelchairs, must inform CDP in writing at the time when they make the booking request, or as soon as the Traveller becomes aware of their disability if that disability occurs following the booking, but in any event at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the Services, in order to enable CDP to confirm to the Traveller that they will be physically able to enjoy the Cruise on board the ship and/or the Services agreed, *inter alia*.

7.13 The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP, and/or the Captain reserve the right to refuse access to Travellers who have failed to inform CDP or the Vendor about a disability or their need for assistance, if such disability and need are not compatible with the applicable safety rules and the specific regulations for the navigation area, or require care that CDP and/or the Carrier would not be in a position to provide, or if the design of the passenger ship, and the port infrastructure and facilities, including port terminals, make the embarkation, disembarkation, or transportation of the person concerned under satisfactory safety conditions impossible.

7.14 Going ashore may be difficult or even impossible for Travellers with Restricted Mobility, or Disabled Travellers, especially in the event of disembarkation in launches or/and excursions in dinghies.

7.15 Once they have received CDP's written agreement, Travellers who use a wheelchair must embark with their own wheelchair, and must absolutely be accompanied by a person who is capable of assisting them at all times. Every disembarkation shall nonetheless be subject to the approval of the Captain.

7.16 The Boréal, the Austral, the Soléal and the Lyrial all have three cabins that are specially equipped to receive Disabled Persons, or Persons with Restricted Mobility (two cabins on board Le Lapérouse and Le Champlain). Please note that the Le Ponant yacht specifically does not allow access to Persons with Restricted Mobility or Disabled Persons due to a different design.

• Children and Pregnancy

7.17 Children under three years of age shall not be authorised to embark on the ships. Children aged over three and under eight may only embark on the ships on presentation of an embarkation authorisation, which shall preferably be requested as soon as the child is registered as a Traveller, and issued against a release, and which must be presented at the time of embarkation in all cases, failing which the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP shall not be able to admit the child on board.

7.18 In the case of all the Expedition Cruises, children must be fully independent during all the outside activities organised and during disembarkation in rubber dinghies, be sufficiently tall to sit on the inflatable sides of the dinghies, and old enough to understand, and immediately respond to the orders given by the persons in charge. As a result, children's participation in any activity in an inflatable dinghy shall be subject to the agreement of the Captain and of the Expedition Head, depending on the sea conditions, and the difficulty of disembarking at each location visited.

7.19 Minor children shall remain under their parents or guardians' full and entire responsibility when on board and/or during excursions.

7.20 As the ships do not have any facilities to enable women to give birth on board, women who are over six months pregnant shall not be allowed to embark on the ships. In any event, pregnant women travelling on board the ship are advised to consult a doctor prior to embarkation, in order to ensure that their state of health is compatible with the planned cruise.

• Authorised luggage

7.21 Every Traveller must label each luggage item correctly, and indicate their full name, the name of the ship, their destination, and their cabin number in a highly legible manner. The markings must be visible and permanent.

7.22 Goods, property, and items where the contents may threaten the health and safety of the

other Travellers and their Luggage, of persons or of property, and may damage or pollute the ship, inflammable, explosive, corrosive, hazardous, or odorous materials, or materials that are likely to leak, items where importation is prohibited or that do not comply with customs or police regulations, and generally speaking property and items other than those intended for the Traveller's personal use are prohibited on board and in their luggage (hereinafter the "Prohibited Items"). In any event, the Traveller shall be liable for any injury, loss, or damage suffered as a result of the presence of Prohibited Items in their luggage or in their cabin, and shall hold the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP harmless against any proceedings that may be initiated against them as a result of the presence of these Prohibited Items on board or at the time of embarkation or disembarkation. These Prohibited Items may be disembarked, destroyed, thrown into the sea, or rendered harmless at any time and any place by the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, the crew, and/or CDP, without compensation, and notwithstanding payment of any destruction costs by the Traveller.

7.23 Travellers must keep an eye on their luggage and personal effects throughout the length of the Services, including their stay on board and during embarkation, transfer, and disembarkation operations. The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP shall decline any liability for luggage that is left unsupervised by the Traveller, and where the latter has not taken all necessary precautions to avoid theft, loss, or damage. The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier and/or CDP shall not be liable for fragile items, jewellery, watches, money, cash, computers and other electronic appliances, mobile phones, or any other valuable items that the Traveller has not declared as valuables, and entrusted for custody on board with a descriptive inventory and an estimate, and for which they have not paid the corresponding proportional custody fees.

7.24 Travellers shall be liable under civil and criminal law for any direct or indirect damage that they cause to the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP, and to the other Travellers or third parties. They shall be solely liable for any fine or penalty inflicted by the relevant authorities on their account.

7.25 Travellers shall agree to allow the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, the officers of the crew and/or CDP, together with the customs, health and/or administrative authorities in port of call countries or the State where the ship is registered free access to their cabin, luggage, and personal effects on request and without delay.

7.26 The Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or CDP shall not be liable for the damage caused to photographic, telephone, and electronic equipment and cameras that are lost or damaged during the performance of the Services, whether on board the ship or in ancillary facilities, or during embarkation and disembarkation operations, or for any damage caused to items that have fallen into the water.

• Pets

7.27 Pets, including service or medical assistance animals are prohibited on board the ships, and are not admitted for embarkation.

• Smoking policies

7.28 The ships are non-smoking except for the specifically designated areas on the outside decks (the policy also applies to electronic cigarettes).

8. Air carriage

8.1 The full Airline Tickets shall be presented in the form of electronic tickets. The surnames and given names must strictly be those indicated on the Traveller's valid passport. Any error or request for alteration shall result in the purchase of a new Airline Ticket.

8.2 In accordance with French Decree No. 2007-669 of 2 May 2007 regarding the obligation to inform Travellers of the identity of the Airline Carrier, CDP shall inform Travellers of the identity of the known Airline Carrier(s) likely to provide air transportation as at the date when they register. In the event of a change subsequent to the signing of the Contract, CDP undertakes to disclose any changes in the identity of the Airline Carrier(s) prior to departure as soon as it becomes aware of them.

8.3 Airline companies may enter into so-called mutual code-sharing agreements, which consist in marketing a flight under their own name even though it may be operated by an aircraft belonging to another airline.

8.4 The term "direct flight" means that there shall be no change of aircraft, but does not exclude the possibility of one or several stop-overs. The term "non-stop direct flight" means a flight with no change of aircraft and no stop-overs.

8.5 The timetables and types of transport mentioned by CDP shall be those disclosed by the Airline Carriers. They shall therefore be indicative up until the time of departure, and subject to alterations for all kinds of reasons (additional stop-overs, weather conditions, air traffic control authorisations, and strikes, etc.). In accordance with the Warsaw and Montréal Conventions, the timetables and itineraries, and the departure and destination airports shall never be a contractual feature of the Transportation Ticket; under these conditions, CDP cannot be held liable for any changes beyond its control.

8.6 CDP cannot be held responsible for any technical, climate-related or political incident, delay, cancellation or strike, additional stop-over, or change of aircraft or routing, etc. that may arise during the air transportation, and no compensation may result on any grounds whatsoever. If a Traveller wishes to waive their right to benefit from a Service, they shall be liable for the cancellation fees set out below.

8.7 The Airline Carrier's responsibility shall be limited in the event of damage, complaints, or claims of any kind, in accordance with the conditions set out on the Airline Tickets. CDP shall not refund any expenses (taxi, meals and hotels, etc.) if the Traveller is under the responsibility of the Airline Carrier. The consequences of any accidents and/or incidents that may arise during the performance of the air transportation shall be governed by the Warsaw and Montréal Conventions, and by the local regulations governing domestic transport systems in the country concerned.

8.8 Depending on the Airline Carrier, the usual baggage allowance on regular international flights (excluding the benefits granted to members of loyalty programmes) is strictly limited to a maximum of 23 kg in the hold and 8 kg in the cabin per Traveller. On regular domestic flights, the allowance usually ranges between a maximum of 15 and 20 kg in the hold. On charter flights operated by CDP, the maximum hold luggage allowance is 23 kg (subject to confirmation by the selected Airline Carrier) and 5 kg for each item of luggage in the cabin. Travellers are advised to pay close attention to this restriction. Airline Carriers do not hesitate to charge additional fees for excess baggage, and sometimes refuse to check luggage that is too heavy or too bulky due to strict security rules. The liability of CDP and of the Airline Carrier cannot be engaged in the event of refusal to check in a Traveller due to the fact that their luggage exceeds the allowance.

9. Transfer of the Contract

9.1 A Traveller may transfer their Contract to a third party who fulfils the same conditions as them for the performance of all the Services, as long as those Services have not begun, in accordance with Article R.211-7 of the French Tourism Code, and only where this Code applies to CDP.

9.2 The transferee and/or the transferee shall be required to pay the resulting fees. They must inform CDP of this decision by any means that enables them to obtain an acknowledgement of receipt (registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, e-mail, or fax, etc.) within 60 business days at the latest prior to the beginning of the Services.

9.3 In the event that a Traveller transfers their Contract without informing CDP in accordance with the procedures provided for above, this transfer shall not be valid, and the Services provided for in the Contract shall be cancelled with no possible refund.

10. Cancellation or alteration of the Contract by the Traveller

10.1 Pursuant to Article L. 121-21 of the French Consumer Code, Travellers are informed of the fact that they do not benefit from the right of withdrawal provided for in Article L. 121-17 of said Code.

10.2 Travellers cannot alter the Services provided for in the Contract without CDP's prior agreement.

10.3 If a Traveller alters or cancels a portion or all of the Services provided for in the Contract, shall need to inform CDP via any means that enables them to obtain an acknowledgement of receipt (fax, email, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt) as soon as the event resulting in this alteration or cancellation occurs. The date on which the document was sent shall be the date on which the alteration and/or cancellation fees are invoiced.

Requests to alter a cruise shall only be accepted subject to Compagnie du Ponant being informed within a timeframe of at least 90 days before the departure of the cruise, via the means set out above. This timeframe shall be increased to 150 days for Expedition Cruise programmes.

Beyond that deadline, alteration requests shall be considered as cancellation requests, and shall therefore be managed according to Paragraph 10.5, which governs cancellation fees.

The alteration terms and conditions exclusively involve the option for the traveller to replace a port-to-port cruise with another port-to-port cruise with Compagnie du Ponant.

10.4 Alteration fees:

In the event of an alteration involving a higher-value travel package, and subject to compliance with the terms and conditions set out in Points 10.4.a to 10.4.d, no alteration fee shall be applied to the cruise service, or to the other services, (e.g. air travel). The rebooking fees shall amount to the expenses already incurred by Compagnie du Ponant:

- 10.4. a: The passenger may alter their cruise subject to replacing it with a more expensive cruise than the one that is being replaced;
- 10.4. b: The departure date of the cruise booked as a replacement must fall within a maximum timeframe of 12 months as from the date when the alteration request was made;
- 10.4. c: The reservation and payment of the deposit for the replacement cruise must be made at the same time as the alteration request;
- 10.4. d: The replacement cruise selected shall become non-exchangeable and non-refundable from that point; the passenger may only cancel it.

In the event that the Contract is switched to a Service of a lower value than the initial value, alteration fees shall apply, and shall be equal to those in the cancellation terms and conditions set out in Article 10.5 below. The fee percentage shall then apply to the difference between the price of the initial Service and/or of the new Service.

Specific terms and conditions for an alteration request from Ponant Yacht Club High Admirals

In the event of the 1st alteration of a tourism package: no fees shall be applied to the cruise service, as long as the request is made within a timeframe of at least 90 days before the departure of the cruise. This timeframe shall be extended to 150 days for Expedition Cruise programmes. New departure within 12 months after the date of departure initially scheduled. Only one alteration without penalty charges per calendar year and per person entitled to Grand Admiral status, regardless of the cruise. Any alteration request made from the alteration of the 1st cruise shall be subject to the general sales condition applicable by default.

In the case of other services (e.g. air travel), the alteration fees shall amount to the expenses already incurred by Compagnie du Ponant:

10.5 Cancellation fees:

For the Expedition Cruises:

- From the registration confirmation date up to 91 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 25% of the total amount of the Services;
- Between 90 days and 76 days before the departure of the Cruise: 50% of the total amount of the Services;
- Between 75 days and 61 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 75 % of the total amount of the Services;
- Less than 61 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 100 % of the total amount of the Services.

For other cruise programmes:

- From the registration confirmation date up to 91 days prior to departure: 10% of the total amount of the Services;
- Between 90 days and 61 days before the departure of the Cruise: 25% of the total amount of the Services;
- Between 60 days and 46 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 50 % of the total amount of the Services;
- Between 45 days and 31 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 75% of the total amount of the Services;
- Less than 30 days prior to the departure of the Cruise: 100 % of the total amount of the Services.

For the other Services:

No refund shall be granted for any cancellation or waiver of an airline or ground Service included in the contract, or of any service that forms part of the Cruise, for any reason whatsoever.

10.6 In the event that a Traveller is prevented from taking the Cruise by a force majeure event, or due to their death, the Contract shall be terminated via the notice provided by the Traveller or their beneficiaries prior to the execution of the Contract. One quarter of the price of the Contract shall then be payable to CDP. The same conditions shall apply to the family members of a Traveller who was prevented from taking the Cruise by a force majeure event or who has died, and who were meant to be travelling with them.

10.7 A Traveller who does not present themselves at the departure of a Service, or who finds themselves unable to depart, or decides not to depart for any reason whatsoever, including due to a connection delay, cannot claim any refund.

10.8 Once the Services have begun, the Traveller shall be required to pay the full price of the Contract, regardless of the reason that may lead them to decide to waive it.

11. Cancellation, interruption, or alteration of the Contract by CDP

11.1 The arrival and departure times are provided for information purposes and are not definitive. In its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package, CDP cannot guarantee that the times will fit in with (air plane and train, etc.) connection timetables.

11.2 CDP may assign travellers different cabins than those initially provided for.

11.3 CDP reserves the right to interrupt a Cruise or to change its itinerary for any reason that it shall consider valid; in this case, CDP cannot be held liable for any loss or harm.

11.4 Specifically in the event of adverse weather conditions, or due to the political or social situation in a port of call country, or due to any other event that may endanger the safety of the Travellers, property, or the ship, or in the event of orders imposed by public authorities, the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or CDP shall have the option to change the itinerary or the ports of call or destination, to delay the trip or to end it, to divert the ship, to tow another ship or to be towed, to transfer the Travellers and their luggage to any other means of transport, even if such transfer results in extending or shortening the length of the programme.

11.5 The ship may provide assistance to any person or property at sea under all circumstances, and cannot be held liable for the consequences of a change to the Cruise programme for that reason.

11.6 Where CDP is required to alter the Cruise after the Travellers have embarked for reasons beyond its control, the Travellers cannot claim any compensation other than the refund of the Services that were not provided and not replaced, or of the unused portion of the Tickets less any expenses incurred, from either CDP, the Carrier, or the Organiser of the Cruise. Conversely, CDP may ask the Travellers to pay a price supplement corresponding to the additional services provided to the Travellers due to an extension of the trip.

11.7 In the case of external events beyond the control of the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or CDP, or for any reason relating to the safety of the Travellers, or of the ship, or due to an insufficient number of participants, CDP may cancel the Cruise, and must inform the Travellers and/or the Organiser of the Cruise, where applicable, by registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, or via e-mail, or via a press release.

11.8 CDP's Cruises and other Services are subject to a minimum number of participants.

11.8.1 CDP reserves the right to cancel a Cruise up to 21 days prior to departure if the minimum number of Travellers registered is less than or equal to 50% of the ship's "passenger capacity" (200 Passengers for the Expedition Cruise programs, 244 passengers for the other Cruises on board the Austral, Boreál, Lyrial and Soléál, 172 passengers on board Le Lapérouse and Le Champlain, and 55 passengers for the Le Ponant Yacht).

11.8.2 CDP reserves the right to cancel any other service other than the Cruise if the number of Passengers is less than 20 participants (unless specified otherwise).

11.9 Where CDP is the Organiser of the Cruise, and regardless of the reason for the cancellation, no compensation shall be payable to the Traveller, who shall have a choice between the following solutions: (i) The full refund of the price of the Contract, (ii) another Service at an identical price, (iii) a Service at a lower price, and the refund of the difference in price between the two Services on the basis of the published prices. Travellers must inform CDP of their choice as soon as possible, and in any event prior to the cut-off date mentioned in the cancellation documents.

11.10 The means of transport that are the subject of the Services shall be reserved by CDP in accordance with the terms and conditions of each operator who provides these services. CDP reserves the right to substitute one means of transport for another, or one hotel for another in the same category. In the second case, if the hotel is in a lower category, the excess amount paid shall be

refunded to the Travellers.

11.11 All the Services shall be offered within the limit of the places available. If there is no more room in the category proposed, CDP may offer additional places in exchange for a price supplement, depending on availability.

12. Liability

12.1 Where it acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, CDP shall be liable for any harm caused to Travellers in accordance with the provisions and compensation limits provided for in the following legislation, depending on their respective scopes of application, namely Articles L. 5421-1 to 5421-8 of the French Transport Code, and (EC) Regulation 392/2009 issued by the European Parliament and Council on 23 April 2009. Where this Regulation is applicable, the compensation limits assigned to the Carrier in the event of death or bodily harm amount to 400,000 drawing rights per Traveller and per event.

12.2 Where it acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, CDP shall be liable for any damage caused to luggage in accordance with the provisions and compensation limits provided for in the following legislation, depending on their respective scopes of application, namely Articles L. 5421-9 to 5421-12 of the French Transport Code, Decree No. 67-268 of 23 March 1967, as amended by Decree No. 86-1065 24 September 1986, and (EC) Regulation 392/2009 issued by the European Parliament and Council on 23 April 2009. Where this Regulation is applicable, the compensation limits assigned to the Carrier in the event of loss of or damage to luggage shall be 2,250 special drawing rights for each passenger and trip, while an excess of 149 special drawing rights per Traveller shall be applied in any event. Where (EC) Regulation 392/2009 does not apply, the maximum compensation for loss of or damage to luggage payable by the Carrier shall be €1,520 per Traveller and per trip.

12.3 In any event, where it acts in the capacity of a Sea Carrier, CDP shall benefit from the compensation limits included in the London International Convention of 19 November 1976, as amended by the 1996 Protocol; these limits shall prevail over any other limits determined by legislation where the application is not mandatory.

12.4 Where it operates as the Organiser of the Cruise, CDP shall be liable for any bodily harm or damage to property that occurs on board the ship or in its ancillary facilities or vessels during embarkation or disembarkation, or that occurs during carriage at sea within the same limits and under the same conditions as the Carrier. Where this damage or injury occurs outside such circumstances, but between the beginning and the end of the cruise, the compensation potentially payable to the Traveller by the Organiser of the Cruise and/or CDP shall be capped at 50% of the price of the Cruise.

12.5 Where it is involved in the capacity of the vendor of a fixed-price travel package within the meaning of the French Tourism Code, CDP shall be responsible for any harm or damage caused to Travellers or their luggage within the limits and conditions specified in Article L. 211-16 of said Code. CDP's liability may specifically not be engaged in relation to the consequences of the following events: a) Loss or theft of the Tickets, failure to present the correct documents, or presentation of identity or health documents that are out of date or where the validity period is insufficient (identity card, passport, visas, and vaccination certificates, etc.), or that do not comply with the instructions mentioned in the documents delivered to the Traveller;

b) unforeseeable and unavoidable incidents or events that affect a third party to the travel contract (force majeure events). Where a cancellation is required by circumstances that have the nature of a force majeure event and/or for reasons relating to the security of Travellers, and/or as the result of an injunction issued by a French or foreign administrative authority.

12.6 CDP's liability in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package shall be expressly excluded in the case of non-pecuniary losses, loss of enjoyment and so-called punitive and or similar damages.

12.7 Where a Traveller is not allowed to embark on the ship – including after of during a port call – under the conditions mentioned in Articles 6, neither CDP, in its capacity as Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package, nor the Captain of the ship, nor the crew shall be held liable on any grounds whatsoever.

12.8 CDP shall not be held liable for bodily harm, or damage to property or non-physical damage caused by wars, blockades, riots, strikes, social conflicts, acts of piracy or terrorism, epidemics or periods of quarantine, natural disasters and catastrophes, nuclear fusion, fission, pollution or explosion or its consequences, the closure of the port of departure, of call, or destination, the impounding, requisition, or seizure of the ship for whatever reason, the use of the ship for special Government purposes, or due simply to the threat of the above events. Moreover, it shall not be held liable for any harm caused by the Traveller's deliberate involvement in an affair or in a hazardous activity or action that was not rendered necessary in order to safeguard human life.

12.9 CDP shall not be held liable under any circumstances for any damage caused by the interruption and/or the alteration of the trip as the result of a force majeure event, including, wars, blockades and riots, strikes, social conflicts, acts of piracy or terrorism, epidemics or periods of quarantine, natural disasters and catastrophes, nuclear fusion, fission, pollution or explosion or its consequences, the closure of the port of departure, of call, or destination, the impounding, requisition, or seizure of the ship for whatever reason, the use of the ship for special Government purposes, or due simply to the threat of the above events.

12.10 In the event that CDP is responsible for transporting luggage during a period prior or subsequent to the disembarkation of the ship in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of a Package, it shall act as a representative on the Traveller's behalf, and its liability shall not replace the liability of the carriers who are effectively responsible for transporting the luggage.

12.11 Luggage that is not claimed at the time when the ship or any other means of transport arrives shall remain at the port at the Travellers' expense and at their own risk.

12.12 Any delay in delivering the luggage that inconveniences the Traveller may only give rise to the payment of a compensation amount that cannot exceed 20% of the amount that would be payable in the event of the loss of the luggage stowed in the hold under the terms of Article 12.2. CDP reserves a period of 3 (three) months to look for lost luggage.

12.13 Unless a specific written contractual agreement is in place, ground or air transport, Transfers, water sports and scuba diving from the deck, services included in the Pre- and Post-Cruise Services, Excursions and/or Extensions, excursions on land, including, where applicable, the booking of hotels and restaurants and guided tours when booked from the ship with CDP and invoiced by the latter, are supplied by independent service providers who are neither representatives nor employees of the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, the Vendor of the Package, and/or CDP. Travellers shall use these services at their own risk, and CDP shall only be involved as an intermediary, in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, the Carrier, and/or the Vendor of the Package, and shall not assume or engage any liability for the services, regardless of whether such liability involves bodily harm or damage to property, cancellation, delay or a change of programme.

12.14 Any Traveller who takes part in outside activities as part of the Expedition Cruises agrees to take part in them in good faith and solely at their own risk. In this case, participation engages the liability of each participant, in terms of their physical fitness, their safety, their behaviour, and their comfort. Travellers' attendance at the information briefings provided on board is mandatory. The liability of CDP, its Managing Directors, Directors, officers, crew members, and expedition team members, and the activity leaders cannot be engaged in the event of loss or damage suffered while taking part in outside activities offered during Expedition Cruises under any circumstances.

13. Price reviews

13.1 The prices proposed by CDP are established in accordance with the economic conditions on the day when they are published. These economic conditions include, inter alia, the cost of transportation and fuel, the royalties and taxes relating to the services proposed (entry and/or exit duties in the countries visited, airport or port taxes, embarkation or disembarkation taxes, visa fees, and the cost of admission to tourist attractions), and the exchange rates used when setting the price of the programmes. CDP expressly reserves the right to review its prices. Any change in the cost of transportation and fuel, in taxes, royalties, in the euro and US dollar exchange rates, or special drawing rights and visa fees shall be fully reflected in the price of the trips, including travel agents' commissions, where applicable. Where the French Tourism Code applies, CDP also has the option to lower the Price pursuant to Article L. 211-12 of said Code, on the understanding that, in this case, no pricing review may occur less than 30 business days prior to the scheduled departure date.

13.2 Where the French Tourism Code applies, Travellers shall be informed of any increase in the Price via registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt – or via any other means as long as it enables the effective receipt of the correspondence to be proved – on the basis of a notice period of (30)

days prior to the departure date. When they receive this notice, the Passenger and/or the purchaser of the Ticket(s) may cancel their contract and receive an immediate refund of the amount paid by informing the Vendor in writing within a period of 7 (seven) days following receipt of the notice of the price increase.

Any daily surcharge (S) in the case of cruise services only shall be calculated as follows:

$$S = \frac{(\text{change in the price of fuel} \times \text{X daily consumption}^{**})}{\text{Capacity of the ship}^{***}}$$

(*) : MGO FOB Rotterdam 0.1% in US\$

(**) : the Austral, the Boréal, the Soléal and the Lyrial: 20 tonnes; Le Ponant: 5.5 tonnes ; Le Lapérouse and Le Champlain: 10 tonnes

(***) : the Austral, the Boréal, the Soléal and the Lyrial: 200 for Expedition Cruises and 244 for the other programmes; Le Ponant: 55; Le Lapérouse and Le Champlain: 172.

14. Travel Insurance

14.1 The sale of the Services by CDP does not include any kind of insurance.

14.2 CDP offers optional insurance that covers Travellers against the risks of cancellation, and in the event of assistance, repatriation, damage to and loss of their luggage, and medical expenses. These optional insurance policies must be subscribed at the time when the Contract is Signed.

15. After-sales

15.1 Any comment or claim relating to a trip or stay must be sent by registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, clearly specifying the alleged incident and loss, to either Compagnie du Ponant – 408 avenue du Prado 13008 Marseille, if the Traveller signed their Contract directly with CDP, or to the travel agency that sold them the Services, within a period of one month following the date of their return, subject to the statute of limitations. CDP encourages passengers to fill in the satisfaction questionnaires delivered on board the ship at the end of the Cruise.

15.2 Once they have contacted the After-Sales Departments mentioned in Article 14.1., and failing a satisfactory reply within a period of 60 days, the Traveller may contact the French Tourism and Travel Mediator, whose details and contact methods are available on the following website: www.mtv.travel.

15.3 Any proceedings initiated by the Traveller against CDP in its capacity as the Organiser of the Cruise, and/or the Carrier must be initiated within a period of 1 (one) year for damage to property and of 2 (two) years for bodily harm, subject to the statute of limitations as from the date when the Traveller disembarked or should have disembarked.

15.4 The statute of limitations for any proceedings against CDP in its capacity as the vendor of a Package shall expire within the timeframe specified by Articles 2224 and 2226 of the French Civil Code.

16. Applicable law & Jurisdiction

16.1 This Contract is governed by French law.

16.2 Only the courts in the area of the Marseille District Court, France, have jurisdiction to hear any proceedings initiated against CDP, its employees, subsidiaries, or sub-contractors, even in the event that third parties are involved.

17. Excerpt from the French Tourism Code:

The information contained in CDP's hard-copy brochures and on the company's website is the prior information provided to the Traveller and provided for by Article L. 211-9 of the French Tourism Code. However, in accordance with Article R. 211-5 of the French Tourism Code, Compagnie du Ponant expressly reserves the right to alter certain items prior to the signing of the Contract.

Excerpt from the French Tourism Code determining the conditions for performance of the activities relating to the organisation and sale of trips or stays:

Article R. 211-3: Subject to the exclusions provided for in the third and fourth sub-paragraphs of Article L. 211-7, any offer and sale of travel or accommodation services shall give rise to the delivery of appropriate documents that comply with the rules determined in this section.

In the event of the sale of airline travel tickets or tickets for travel on a regular shipping line, which does not include services relating to this transportation, the vendors shall deliver one or several passenger tickets for the entire trip to the purchaser, issued by the carrier or under their responsibility. In the event of on-request transportation, the name and the address of the carrier on behalf of whom the tickets are issued must be mentioned.

The separate invoicing of the various components of the same travel package shall not release the vendor from the obligations incumbent on them as a result of the regulatory provisions in this section.

Article R. 211-3-1: The exchange of pre-contractual information on the availability of contractual terms shall be in writing. This process may take place via e-mail under the validity and performance conditions provided for in Articles 1369-1 to 1369-11 of the French Civil Code. The vendor's name or company name and their address shall be mentioned, together with the number relating to their registration on the register provided for under Sub-Paragraph a) of Article L. 141-3, or, where applicable, their name, address and a number relating to their registration with the association or union mentioned in the second sub-paragraph of Article R. 211-2.

Article R. 211-4: The vendor or must disclose information on the price, dates, and the other components of the services provided at the time of the trip or the stay to the consumer prior to the signing of the contract; this information shall include:

- 1) The destination, the means, the characteristic features, and the categories of transport used; 2) The accommodation type, its location, its level of comfort and its main characteristic features, its accreditation and its tourism classification in accordance with the regulations or practices of the host country;
- 3) The catering services provided;
- 4) A description of the itinerary where a tour is involved;
- 5) The administrative and health formalities to be performed by French nationals or by nationals of another EU Member State, or of a State that is party to the European Economic Area Agreement, specifically in the event that the crossing of borders is involved, together with the timeframe for performing those formalities;
- 6) The tours, excursions, and other services included in the fixed-price, or that may be available in exchange for a price supplement;
- 7) The minimum or maximum size of the group that will enable the trip or stay to go ahead, as well as the cut-off date for informing the consumer in the event that the trip or stay is cancelled, if the trip or stay going ahead is dependent on a minimum number of participants; that date cannot be set at less than twenty-one days prior to the departure date;
- 8) The amount or the percentage of the price payable as an advance on signing of the contract, as well as the timetable for payment of the balance;
- 9) The terms and conditions for price reviews, as provided for by the contract, pursuant to Article R. 211-8;
- 10) The contractual cancellation terms and conditions; 11) The cancellation terms and conditions set out in Articles R. 211-9, R. 211-10, and R. 211-8;
- 12) The information relating to optional subscription to an insurance policy covering the consequences of certain cancellation events, or to an assistance policy covering certain specific risks, including repatriation expenses in the event of an accident or illness;
- 13) Where the contract includes air transport services, the information for each leg of the flight, as provided for in Articles R. 211-15 to R. 211-18.

Article R. 211-5: The prior information provided to the consumer shall commit the vendor, unless the vendor specifically has the right to alter certain aspects of that information. In that case, the vendor must clearly specify the extent of that alteration, and which aspects it covers.

In any event, any alterations made to the prior information must be disclosed to the consumer prior to the signing of the contract.

Article R. 211-6: The contract entered into by the vendor and the purchaser must be in writing, and drawn up in two copies, one of which shall be given to the purchaser, and signed by both parties. Where the contract is entered into via electronic means, Articles 1369-1 to 1369-11 of the French Civil Code shall apply. The contract must include the following clauses:

- 1) the name and address of the vendor, their guarantor and their insurance company, together with the name and address of the organiser;
- 2) the trip destination or destinations, and the various periods and their dates in the event of a segmented trip;

3) the means of transport used, and their characteristic features and categories, and the departure and return dates and locations;

4) the accommodation type, its location, comfort level and main characteristic features, and its tourism classification pursuant to the regulations or practices of the host country;

5) the catering services provided;

6) the itinerary where a tour is involved;

7) the tours, excursions or other services included in the total price of the trip or stay;

8) the total price of the services invoiced, together with an indication of any potential review of that invoice pursuant to the provisions of Article R. 211-8;

9) an indication, where necessary, of the royalties or taxes relating to certain services such as landing disembarkation or embarkation taxes at ports and airports, and hotel taxes when they are not included in the price of the service or services provided;

10) the timetable and procedures for payment of the price; the final payment made by the purchaser cannot be less than 30% of the price of the trip or stay, and must be made at the time when the documents enabling the trip or stay to take place are delivered;

11) the special terms and conditions requested by the purchaser and accepted by the vendor;

12) the procedures according to which the purchaser may lodge a claim against the vendor on the grounds of their failure to execute, or their poor execution of the contract; this claim must be made as soon as possible, via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt by the vendor to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt), and, where applicable, mentioned in writing to the organiser of the trip and to the service provider concerned;

13) the cut-off date for informing the purchaser in the event that the trip or stay is cancelled by the vendor if the trip or stay going ahead is dependent on a minimum number of participants, in accordance with the provisions of Sub-Paragraph 7) of Article R. 211-4;

14) the contractual cancellation terms and conditions;

15) the cancellation conditions provided for in Articles R. 211-9, R. 211-10, and R. 211-11;

16) further information regarding the risks covered, and the amount of the cover provided by the insurance policy covering the consequences of the vendor's professional third-party liability;

17) information regarding the insurance policy covering the consequences of certain cancellation cases subscribed by the purchaser (policy number and name of the insurance company), together with the information regarding the assistance policy covering certain specific risks, including repatriation expenses in the event of an accident or illness; in this case, the vendor must give the purchaser a document specifying the risks covered and the risks excluded, at the very least;

18) the cut-off date for informing the vendor in the event that the purchaser transfers the contract;

19) an undertaking to provide the following information to the purchaser, at least 10 days prior to their scheduled departure date:

a) the name, address, and telephone number of the vendor's local representative, or else, the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of local organisations likely to assist the consumer in the event of a problem, or else the telephone number enabling emergency contact to be made with the vendor;

b) in the event of trips and stays abroad involving minors, a telephone number and an address that enables direct contact with the child or the person in situ responsible for their stay to be established;

20) the clause governing the cancellation and refund, free of charge, of the amounts paid by the purchaser in the event of non-compliance with the information obligation provided for in Sub-Paragraph 13) of Article R. 211-4;

21) the undertaking to inform the purchaser of the departure and arrival times in good time prior to the beginning of the trip or the state.

Article R. 211-7: The purchaser may transfer their contract for the trip or stay to a transferee who meets the same conditions as them, as long as the contract has not taken effect. Unless the transferor benefits from a more favourable clause, they are required to inform the vendor of their decision via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt) at least seven days prior to the beginning of the trip. This deadline shall be extended to 15 days where it involves a cruise. This transfer shall not be subject to prior authorisation by the vendor under any circumstances.

Article R. 211-8: Where the contract includes an express price review option, within the limits provided for in Article L. 211-12, it must mention the specific calculation procedures for the price changes, in the case of both increases and decreases, and specifically the amount of the transportation expenses and related taxes, the currency or currencies that may have an impact on the price of the trip or the stay, the portion of the price to which the change applies, and the exchange rate for the currency or currencies used as a benchmark when determining the price shown in the contract.

Article R. 211-9: Where the vendor finds themselves required to alter one of the key aspects of the contract prior to the purchaser's departure, such as by significantly increasing the price, and where they ignore the information obligation mentioned in Sub-Paragraph 13) of Article R. 211-4, the purchaser may take the following measures, without prejudice to any appeals for compensation for the loss that they may suffer, and once they have been informed by the vendor via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, etc.):

- either cancel the contract and obtain immediate repayment of the amounts paid with no penalty;
- or accept the change or the substitute trip proposed by the vendor; in that case, an amendment to the contract specifying the alterations made shall then be signed by the parties; any price decrease shall be deducted from the amounts that may remain payable by the purchaser, and if the payment already made by the latter exceeds the price of the altered service, the excess amount must be returned to them prior to their departure date.

Article R. 211-10: In the event provided for in Article L. 211-14, where the vendor cancels the trip or the stay prior to the purchaser's departure, they must inform the purchaser via any means that enables an acknowledgement of receipt to be obtained (fax, e-mail, or registered letter with acknowledgement of receipt, etc.); the purchaser shall then obtain immediate repayment of the amounts paid from the vendor without any penalty, without prejudice to any claims for compensation for any loss that they may have suffered; in this case, the purchaser shall receive a compensation amount that is at least equal to the penalty that they would have paid if they had been responsible for the cancellation on this date.

The provisions of this article shall not prevent the reaching of an amicable agreement with a view to the purchaser accepting a replacement trip or stay offered by the vendor under any circumstances.

Article R. 211-11: Where the vendor finds themselves unable to provide a major portion of the services provided for in the agreement, and which account for a significant percentage of the price paid by the purchaser after the latter's departure, the vendor must immediately take the following measures, without prejudice to the claims for compensation for any losses that may have been suffered:

- either offer services as a replacement for the services provided for, and potentially bear any additional cost, and, if the services accepted by the purchaser are of a lower quality, the vendor must refund the price difference to them as soon as they return;
- or, if they cannot offer any replacement service, or if that service is refused by the purchaser on valid grounds, provide the purchaser with transportation tickets enabling them to return to their place of departure under conditions that may be considered as equivalent, or to another place agreed by both parties, at no additional cost. The provisions of this article shall apply in the event of non-compliance with the obligation provided for in Sub-Paragraph 13) of Article R. 211-4.

Article R. 211-12: The provisions of Articles R. 211-3 to R. 211-11 must be included in the brochures and the travel contracts offered by the persons mentioned in Article L. 211-1.

Article R. 211-13: The purchaser can no longer claim the benefit of the clause provided for under Sub-Paragraph 20) of Article R. 211-61 once the service has been provided.

Particular Terms and Conditions of Sale

1- The rates of our cruises are per person and include the following:

- All meals while on board the ship (from dinner on the day of embarkation to breakfast on the day of disembarkation)
- Captain's welcome cocktail and gala dinner
- "Open Bar" (pouring wines, house champagne, alcohol except premium brands...list available upon request)
- Evening entertainment and events
- Room service 24h (special selection)
- Highly qualified bilingual French/English expedition team on all cruises identified by "Expedition" logo
- English speaking lecturer on selected sailings identified by "lecturer on board" logo
- English speaking golf escort on selected sailings identified by "golf cruise" logo
- English speaking dive master on selected sailings identified by "diver on board" logo
- Water sports activities (except scuba diving) using the ship's equipment, when permitted by local authorities and confirmed by ship Master according to safety and sea conditions onsite
- Park entry fees into protected areas

1-1 Our Antarctica "Cruise, Flights & Transfers" program rates are per person and also include:

- "Cruise, Flights & Transfers" Programs for expedition voyages **Ushuaia-Ushuaia**: flights Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires
- "Cruise, Flights & Transfers" Program for expedition voyages **Ushuaia-Montevideo and Montevideo-Ushuaia**: one-way flight Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia or Ushuaia/Buenos-Aires
- "Cruise, Flight & Transfer" Program for expedition voyage **Ushuaia-Cape town**: one-way flight Buenos-Aires/Ushuaia
- Meet and Greet by our representatives in Ushuaia and direct luggage transfer from the airport to the ship for port clearance
- On embarkation days in Ushuaia: transfer to the Arakur Resort located inside Cerro Arlarken natural Reserve, enjoy time at leisure and lunch
- On disembarkation days in Ushuaia: direct transfer from the ship to the airport (not included on Ushuaia - Montevideo cruise)
- In case of the Traveller's opposition, prior to the Signing of the Contract, to the Flights & Transfers Service included in the Fixed-rate Package, a penalty fee of 30% of the Service amount excluding taxes will be charged to the Traveller.
- Complimentary boot rental (except for guarantee deposit)
- Complimentary polar parka for you to keep (no children sizes available)

* All flights indicated and included in the cruise package are in economy class.

1-2 Our "Cruise, Flights" and Transfers" program rates are per person and also include:

- "Valparaiso-Ushuaia": on disembarkation day - direct transfer from the ship to the airport. Flight Ushuaia/Buenos Aires
On cruises S071118 and B241118
- Complimentary boot rental (except for guarantee deposit)
- Complimentary polar parka for you to keep (no children sizes available)
On cruise A011118
- Complimentary boot rental (except for guarantee deposit)
- "Ushuaia-Valparaiso": on embarkation day -flight Buenos Aires/Ushuaia, meet and greet by our representatives in Ushuaia, transfer to the Arakur Resort located inside Cerro Arlarken natural Reserve, enjoy time at leisure and lunch
On cruise B040319
- Complimentary boot rental (except for guarantee deposit)
- "Cayenne-Manaus": on disembarkation day, coach transfer from port to the Manaus airport, for flight Manaus-Miami
- "Manaus-Cayenne": on embarkation day, flight Miami-Manaus, meet and greet at the airport followed by direct coach transfer to the port of Manaus
- "Noumea-Honiara": on disembarkation day, coach transfer from port to the Honiara airport, for flight Honiara-Brisbane
- "Honiara-Cairns": on embarkation day, flight Brisbane-Honiara, meet and greet at the airport followed by coach transfer to the port of Honiara.
- In case of the Traveller's opposition, prior to the Signing of the Contract, to the Flights & Transfers Service included in the Fixed-rate Package, a penalty fee of 30% of the Service amount excluding taxes will be charged to the Traveller.

* Those flights are being studied and are subject to change until the flight plan is confirmed and this up to 3 months prior to each cruise. All flights indicated and included in the cruise package are in economy class.

2- Our cruise rates do not include:

- The optional excursion "Tierra del Fuego National Parc" on embarkation days in Ushuaia. This excursion must be prebooked and paid at least 3 months prior to departure.
- Any ground services before and/or after the cruise other than the ones mentioned in each "Cruise, Flights & Transfers" package and for which details are available upon request. Don't hesitate to contact your travel agent or consult www.ponant.com
- The optional pre and post cruise programs, overlands and excursions presented in this brochure and on www.ponant.com
- Visa expenses (which may include additional administrative charges imposed by the authorities of a country) and/or immigration reciprocity taxes if applicable.
- Gratuities to onboard crew, local guides and drivers
- Luggage handling
- Optional Spa package to be booked prior your departure
- Beverages other than the ones mentioned
- Dives when authorized by local authorities and feasible with ship equipment and zodiacs. Rates: 70 € per standard dive; 80€ per dive when local equipment or staff must be used, 80€ for a "discover scuba dive" course, on some cruises a dive package might be on offer. In order to participate to diving sessions, guests must have with them a medical certificate less than 1-year-old and their up to date dive book.
- Laundry services, hair salon and à la carte Spa treatments
- Personal expenses, on board medical consultations and drug prescriptions
- Cancellation/luggage/assistance/repatriation/medical insurance(s)

3-Ground services

Ground services in the port of departure, transfers to the ship, including, as applicable, hotel room and restaurant bookings or guided tours, are performed by independent suppliers who are not employees of Compagnie du Ponant. In this respect, Compagnie du Ponant acts only as an agent and shall not be held liable for said services or for the acts or omissions of sub-contractors or other contractors. The passenger agrees that Compagnie du Ponant acts as agent and/or trustee for any person including ground and maritime agents and subcontractors, who provide any service forming, or in connection with, any part of the cruise. Our Cruise and Flights package programs are made in connection with Compagnie du Ponant selected regular or private charter flights. Final timings and schedule of the day by day program will be communicated with the cruise ticket. All our programs are based on economy class air and according to number of seats available. If the class is not available anymore, we will suggest, depending on the availability, extra seats with a supplement.

On International flights, check-in luggage is limited to 23kg/50lbs and 8kg/11 to 17lbs per person for carry-on luggage (besides airlines frequent flyer advantages). On regular domestic or intercontinental flights, check-in luggage limits are between 15 and 20 kg/33 to 44lbs and 5 to 8kg/11lbs per person for carry-on. On Compagnie du Ponant Private charter flights, check-in luggage is limited to 23 kg/50lbs and 5kg/11lbs maximum per person as carry-on. We thank you for taking these restrictions into account. Airline carriers charge for extra weight and sometimes refuse, for strict security reasons, to check-in overweight and oversized luggage. Compagnie du Ponant and the airline carriers waive all liability for luggage with extra weight that is refused at the check-in.

3.1 Services included in "Cruise, flights and Transfers packages:

Packages "Cruise, Flights and Transfers" include ground services before and/or after the cruise as described in documents available 12 months prior departure of each cruise and available on www.ponant.com. However, the complete details will only be made available once the flight times have been confirmed (approximately 3 months prior to departure).

3.2 Ground activities included during expedition cruises itself:

By choosing an expedition cruise, passengers agree to follow the rules of good conduct presented by the expedition team during the cruise. We remind you that being properly equipped is essential (clothing, sunglasses, etc.) and we recommend bringing binoculars to enable you to observe the wildlife comfortably and respectfully during your excursions and shore visits.

3.3 Pre and post-cruise programs and pre bookable tours

Pre and Post-cruise programs (as detailed on www.ponant.com), pre bookable tours and shore excursions are performed by independent suppliers who are not employees of Compagnie du Ponant. In this respect, Compagnie du Ponant acts only as an agent and shall not be held liable for said services or for the acts or omissions of sub-contractors or other contractors. The passenger agrees that Compagnie du Ponant acts as agent and/or trustee for any person including ground and maritime agents and subcontractors, who provide any service forming, or in connection with, any part of the cruise.

Hotel accommodations are based on 4 and 5-star rated hotels. Official check-in time is 4pm, check-out time is 11am unless early check-in or late check-out supplement are paid.

Travellers are advised to check all the information with the authorities concerned prior to the departure date. CDP advises Travellers to consult the country factsheets relating to the chosen destinations. CDP specifically draws Travellers' attention to the fact that the information provided may change up until the departure date, and they are advised to consult that information up until the time of departure. CDP invites Travellers to adjust their behavior to the visited country, to exercise vigilance and to avoid carrying valuable objects during their travel.

3.4 Shore excursions

Unless otherwise noted, shore excursions are sold and charged on board and are ruled by general conditions that apply to the contract signed with the local tour operator and the relevant national regulations. The passenger agrees that CDP acts as agent and/or trustee for any person including ground and maritime agents and subcontractors, who provide any service in connection with any part of the cruise.

Excursions can involve activities that may not suit persons with disabilities. Prices are only given as an indication and may change. Before departure, you will receive a tour program detailing the excursions on offer with the latest rates. Five months before cruise departure, shore excursions can also be viewed on www.ponant.com. Shore excursions are currently only bookable onboard. In the event of an excursion being cancelled due to a technical reason, shortage of participants or a case of force majeure, the client will not be charged and will not be eligible for any compensation. Please note that you will not be reimbursed for excursions if you cancel after registration. Any meals offered during excursions are simple and should not be compared to the standards on board the ship.

3-4-1 Cruises with Complimentary Shore Excursions:

If your selected cruise mentions "complimentary shore excursions", one excursion per day, per port of call and per person is free from the selection of free tours. Other shore excursions might be available for sale; you will find the price in your cruise documents.

The complimentary shore excursions are non-changeable, nor exchangeable with the shore excursions or overlands which are available for sale, they are also non-refundable. The shore excursion credit associated to the loyalty program does not apply on cruises with complimentary shore excursions.

In case you decide not to participate on those complimentary shore excursions, we kindly ask you, for organizational reasons, to inform the Shore Excursions desk onboard.

The tours are subject to a minimum and/or maximum of participants, each reservation will be confirmed onboard based on availability. PONANT thanks you in advance for your understanding in the event of cancellation of a tour due to the lack of participants or if the maximum number of participants has been reached.

Your PONANT experience starts here...

In these pages, have you found the cruise that will fulfil your desire for travel, discovery and adventure?

Let us guide you and help you start your PONANT experience right now.

- Your **Travel Agent**

Your travel agent is your primary contact for designing your cruise depending on your travel preferences.



- New website **www.ponant.com**

- Book online
- News: special offers, 'sales are open' notifications...
- Real time availability and fares
- Pre- and post-cruise programmes, excursions and transfers...
- Your personal MY PONANT space



- By phone at **+33 (0)4 91 16 16 27**

Our Cruise Advisors are available to help you to:

- Book your cruise
- Book your flights and transfers
- Book your pre- and post-cruise programmes



Do you like PONANT?

Follow us on social media and you too can share your PONANT moments!



facebook.com/cruises.ponant



Instagram : @ponantcruises



Twitter : @ponant_cruises



pinterest.com/ponantcruises



Youtube : PonantCruises

Do you know the PONANT Blog?

Do you want to find out all about life on board our Expedition cruises? Our teams of naturalists share their adventures on board with you, day after day.

Find them on **blog.ponant.com**

INFORMATION & RESERVATION

UK: 0800 980 40 27 | Belgium: 0800 77 350
Switzerland: 0800 552 741 | Rest of the world: +33 4 91 16 16 27
Asian countries: reservations.apac@ponant.com
reservation@ponant.com

FOLLOW US ON SOCIAL MEDIA

 facebook.com/cruises.ponant  Instagram: @ponantcruises
 pinterest.com/ponantcruises  Youtube: PonantCruises

 Twitter: @ponant_cruises

RELEASE DATE: SEPTEMBER 2017



408 Avenue du Prado - 13008 Marseille - France

www.ponant.com

Licence 013060005 - Membre of SNAV and the APS